



雅思机经 0020

TEACHER: Did you come across any difficulties during your writing processes?

CARRIER: Of course. For example, in order to understand psychological tendency of consumers and functions of music better, we virtually consulted all relevant books and documents in the library.

Keys

二、餐馆背景音乐

1. B 2. A

Every restaurant has its own practice to play music. The Townlyne Grill has Frank and Judy in the background in the main more formal dining area, while there is no music in the bar dining area. As for Aria restaurant, musicians always play music at uniform level. The large sleek stereo system pumps lively background music with a thumping beat in keeping with the younger serving staff. In the Atlanta restaurant, at about 7:30 p.m. on Thursdays, that's to say, after the main dinner hour, the jazz will begin at the large upstairs dining area, and on Fridays, quieter dining room downstairs will have a more muted piano.

Keys

三、关于问卷调查

1. C 2. C

TEACHER: I'd like to know something about your recent questionnaires on the influence of the background music on the behaviour of restaurant patrons. Can you introduce it for me?

STUDENT: Certainly. The questionnaires are from a previous study based upon the theoretical model first presented by Mehrabian and Russel.

TEACHER: I see. Let me have a look at the questionnaires. Well, the first question of it seems a little bit strange. Is it used to attract people's attention or collect some special information?

STUDENT: Out of consideration for the data's factuality and accuracy, I set the first question to disguise the purpose of the survey.

TEACHER: That's great. This approach will help a lot.

四、餐厅的选择

Keys

BEN: Hello, Bertie.

1. competitors nearby 2. seat capacity 3. different opinions 4. the same

BERTIE: Hi. I want to find a place to have supper. There are many restaurants in this area. It is difficult to decide which one to go. When I choose a restaurant, I always take its nearby restaurants into consideration; it must be the super one among all of them.

BEN: It sounds reasonable. But it's simpler for me to pick a restaurant as long as a restaurant is big enough and can accommodate many customers, I will go there without hesitation, because I don't need to wait for a table.

BERTIE: Oh, look! I think this one is pretty good. Would you like to go with me?

BEN: It seems that the seat capacity there is great.

BERTIE: Ok, let's go.

Keys

五、顾客的不同态度

1. J 2. N 3. C

Background music is an important element to the dining experience among all kinds of establishments, regardless of their cuisine specialty and general atmosphere. Different types of background music have different influences on the attitudes of the customers in the restaurant. In a restaurant playing classical music, people tend to leave the restaurant soon after they finish their eating, whereas in a restaurant playing jazz, a clientele often stays for a longer time and consume more. But people don't think the place is comfortable and the service is worth the price in a restaurant without music.

Keys

六、餐厅音乐影响消费者

1. buzzing with noise 2. atmosphere of intimacy 3. is pop

All sounds affect us. A report about sounds in restaurants shows something to us. If a restaurant is



buzzing with noise, it can be stimulating and make people eat more quickly. If the noises are soothing and muted, an atmosphere of intimacy is created. Patrons choose different restaurants for different needs as well. Just the right background music puts diners into an elevated mood and then influences customers' psychology. For example, when a restaurant's music is pop, customers will go to the restaurant again next time.

Topic Six 关于第一艘蒸汽船的演讲

Keys

一、上一次讲座的内容

1.streets and roads 2.assemble and interact 3.urban area 4.railway lines

Here we have to go back a bit. Last time we talk about streets and roads. A street is a strip of land adjoining buildings in an urban context, where people may reside, assemble and interact. Streets are part of urban planning.

A road is a strip of land connecting two or more destinations over which people and goods are transported. Roads are part of road transport. When a road passes through an urban area it may also serve as a street. Both roads and streets are part of land transports. Another land transport is railway. One of the most significant railway lines was built in the nineteenth century.

And these land transports are the complement of ships. Today's topic is about ships.

二、对在某区域进行航海的态度

1.The Bermuda triangle 2.Awesome 3.Impossible

听力分册

391

The Bermuda triangle is a large triangle-shaped area of the North Western Atlantic Ocean. It covers approximately about 1,140,000 square kilometers (about 440,000 square miles). The unusual events are generally associated with mysterious maritime disasters which consist normally of the disappearance of ships and people. The attitude of most people to the Bermuda triangle is very awesome, so it's also known as the Devil's Triangle. In the past, most experienced captains thought it's impossible to sailing across the Bermuda triangle.

三、关于引擎

1.T 2.N 3.F 4.N

The first ocean crossing by a steam-propelled vessel was in 1819. It was a full-rigged sailing ship fitted with engines and side paddlewheels. In the late 1800s great liners propelled by engines of 28,000 or more horsepower began plying the Atlantic on regular schedules. With the rapid development of industry, you will find the big ship's engine is relatively small. Now commercial ships have smaller engines with diesel-powered, which constitute 95% of new ship construction. Diesel engines provide a fuel efficiency of more than 50%, with reliability at least equal to steam turbines.

四、蒸汽船上的木材和钢材

1.moderate years 2.reinforce 3.succeeded by steel 4.merchant

Keys

Wood and steel have been used extensively in making ships. Wood has been in use from time immemorial. And steel is easily within the memory of every man of moderate years. Wood trusses were probably first used in primitive ships. Wood is used to reinforce the sailing ship's sides to spread the shrouds and keep them clear of the gunwales. Gradually, wood was replaced by iron, which in turn was succeeded by steel. And in 1881 the *Serbia*, a merchant steamer capable of crossing the Atlantic in 7 days, was the first vessel to be constructed by steel.

五、找某公司造船的原因

Keys

WOMAN: Excuse me, sir. I heard that you have asked the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company to make the steam vessel.

MAN: Yes. You are right. Are there any problems?



- WOMAN: Oh, nothing important. I just have a question, why do you ask the company rather than other companies to make the vessel, as the price is much higher than others?
- MAN: That's right. But the company is one of the oldest transatlantic shipping companies in the world. And it has the rich experience in making steam vessel for hundreds of years.
- WOMAN: Oh, I understand. You mean that the company is the most experienced.
- MAN: Yes. And besides that, the company is also specialist in engine design.
- WOMAN: So the vessel made by it must be of high quality.
- MAN: Yes. Those are all the reasons.

Keys

1. A 2. B

六、关于一次蒸汽船失火事故

- A: Hi, Jack. I'm told that you witnessed a fire accident last week.
- B: Bad news has wings. Our ships don't damage badly, but I was scared a little.
- A: Come on. Tell me more.
- B: Frankly speaking, I didn't know much about that.
- A: Don't kidding me. You were on the spot.
- B: At that time, I was so scared that I jumped into the water.
- A: Oh, you were overreacting a bit. What's the result?
- B: I heard that John who worked beside the ship engine room just picked up a fire hand pump, and rushed into the room caught fire.

■ Topic Seven ■ 关于电动车的课题介绍

Keys

1. C 2. A 3. B

一、选择该话题的原因

Hello, everybody. Today I will give a presentation on electric vehicles. The presentation topics will include whether an electric vehicle is suitable for you, factors to consider when purchasing an electric vehicle, and their positive effects on your life. I choose the presentation because it is of easy access and closely related to our daily life. With the widespread use of electric vehicles and systems, there can be significant reductions in transportation fuel consumption and emissions. Furthermore, increased use of electric and hybrid electric transportation can contribute to our nation's energy security.

Keys

1. C 2. A 3. C

二、电动车的用途

Electric vehicles or EVs are vehicles that obtain all of their propulsive force from electric motors. The basics of electric propulsion were virtually unknown 17 years ago, and people only used electric vehicles as household tools, while today there are electric motors everywhere. Wherever silent, efficient, reliable service is needed, you will find an electric motor at work. The electric car is only one example of an electric vehicle. An electric-assist bicycle is also an EV. An electric motorcycle is an EV. A trolley and a subway train are EVs. A solar-powered car is an EV. A formula electric racer is an EV. The only thing they have in common is electric propulsion.

Keys

三、关于电动车的推广人

1. Really very good 2. Electric motorcycles 3. His enthusiasm

AILEEN: Hi, Mary. Did you attend the presentation on electric vehicles?

MARY: Yes. It was really very good, and I plan to buy an electric motorcycle, as the oil price is rising so quickly.

AILEEN: Oh, really? I need to talk over it with my husband. But I really think that the promoter giving the presentation was an attractive guy, and the presentation was perfect, too.

MARY: Er, I agree with you. His enthusiasm received praise from nearly everyone. I heard that his name was Harward.

AILEEN: Harward? Maybe I will call him when I decide to buy an electric car.

MARY: Oh, I have decided to buy the electric motorcycle from him, too.

Keys

四、以前实验失败的原因

1.manufacturer 2.most advanced 3.of high quality
4.researchers 5.recharging time 6.the passengers' weight

As you know, we are the biggest manufacturer of electric vehicles in America and our technology is the most advanced in the world. The new electric motorcycle is the newest variety we made, and it is of high quality. The battery in it can last 5 years, and the driving range 20 miles. Our researchers are working on improved battery technologies to increase driving range and decrease recharging time, replacement frequency, weight, and cost. These factors will ultimately determine the future of EVs. In fact, we experienced several failures in the experiments of designing electric motorcycles and the passengers' weight was one of our major problems. But today we have improved the technology, so all the problems are solved gradually.

五、电动车的好处

Keys

AILEEN: Morning, Mary. Er, have you bought an electric motorcycle?

1. F 2. T 3. T 4. N 5. T 6. F

MARY: Yes. You can never imagine how wonderful the electric motorcycle is. It consumes little electricity and its driving range is longer than that of other electric motorcycles.

AILEEN: Oh, really? I'm planning to buy one.

MARY: I suggest you should. And I think most of us should use electric vehicles, as the price of gasoline is skyrocketing.

AILEEN: Yes, I think so. And they are also environmental-friendly.

MARY: Exactly right. And the most important thing is that it costs less now, and its price is down by 60%.

AILEEN: Oh, great. I have determined to get one tomorrow.

Keys

六、关于一次实验

1. B 2. E 3. G 4. A 5. H 6. C

MAN: As I have said, our company offers the most advanced electric motorcycle. To certify my words, I will offer an experiment that we have done.

WOMAN: What experiment?

MAN: Oh, we carried on an experiment with a bus, a car and one of our electric motorcycles.

WOMAN: And then?

MAN: Er, we put the same batteries in them to see how long they will travel when they use up the battery.

WOMAN: Seems interesting. But what's the result?

MAN: Er, the bus traveled 5 meters from the bus stop; the car had traveled 300 meters at a university before the battery needed recharging.

WOMAN: Oh, what about the electric motorcycle?

MAN: Oh, you can't imagine it. Our electric motorcycle traveled 20 miles when the battery was used up.

WOMAN: Maybe you are right. But how do you prove what you have said?

MAN: Oh, please trust us. We got in touch with the local TV stations when we were doing the experiment. And they have recorded the experiment.



Topic Eight 关于阅读习惯的演讲

Keys

一、演讲主题

1. Reading habits 2. Five ways 3. Highly enjoyable

Somewhere after “lose weight”, “stop procrastinating”, and “fall in love”, “read more” is one of the top goals that many people set for themselves. And rightly so: A good book can be hugely satisfying, can teach you about things beyond your daily horizons, and can create characters so vivid you feel as if you really know them.

If reading is a habit you’d like to get into, there are a number of ways to cultivate it.

First, realize that reading is highly enjoyable, if you have a good book. If you have a lousy book or an extremely difficult one and you are forcing yourself through it, it will seem like a chore. If this happens for several days in a row, consider abandoning the book and finding one that you’ll really love.

Other than that, try these tips to cultivate a lifetime reading habit, such as set times, always carry a book, make a list, find a quiet place and reduce the disturb of television/Internet.

Keys

二、流行读物

1. literature 2. fiction 3. newspaper 4. authentic 5. pedagogic value

There has been a notable increase in the publication of books on literature, travel, religion, and management. The annual bestsellers’ lists—of the top 100 new titles and top 100 old titles—issued by Kingstone Bookstore included 29 books of inspirational essays and about 20 fiction novels in 1999. The need for spiritual encouragement among readers has been reflected in the growing popularity since 1997 of such books, both written in Chinese and translated from foreign languages. Another most popular reading material is newspaper because it is one of the most popular sources of authentic materials these days. Using newspapers, however, is not without its concomitant hazards. Sometimes we give our learners to read articles that are too long, convoluted and specialized to serve much pedagogic value, obliging them to read in detail and depth what realistically they may have only ever wished to skim or scan.

Keys

三、阅读趋势

1. C 2. A 3. C

Reading is almost the only activity within the actively spent free time of the Hungarian population the average time period of which—approximately half an hour—is up to the medium level in international comparison, but at the time of the 1986 survey Hungarian men with an average of 40 minutes spent on reading belonging to the vanguard. And the time spent on reading by the extreme age groups in Hungary in 1986 was 33 and 53 minutes. While during the 1990s, there has been a substantial increase in the time to be freely utilized as regards the time use of the Hungarian population, owing to unemployment. This time surplus has been substantially overpassed by the time spent on watching television, causing a decrease in the time spent on intellectual activities. The time spent on reading has decreased with almost every stratum. Then after this period, the reading time of the Hungarian population experienced a process of surge.

Keys

四、阅读材料的选择

1. B 2. C 3. D

- M: Today, we’ve Professor McKay on today’s program. Good morning, Professor McKay.
- W: Good morning.
- M: I’ve heard that you and your team have just completed a report on reading skills.
- W: That’s right.
- M: Could you tell me what your report is about?
- W: Well, the report basically looks into the material selection policy. That is to say, it can offer some methods of selecting reading material.
- M: It sounds great! And could you explain it in details?
- W: OK. When selecting reading material, you should take some principles into account, such as



positive awareness of oneself, community and social heritage to the individual's, pleasant reading for recreational and creative use of leisure time and so on.

M: Oh, it seems so complicated! And can you conclude it in one word? What principle should we follow when we are selecting reading material?

W: That must be "random selection". That is to say, it depends on you.

M: OK. Thank you. It is time for commercials now. Stay tuned; we'll be right back

Keys

五、阅读读物分类

1.types of material 2.magazines; books 3.function 4.Leisure

M: Hi, welcome back to our program. Today, we've Professor McKay on today's program to discuss with her report on reading skills.

W: Hi, everyone!

M: Professor McKay, would you tell us some details about the survey, such as its aim, process or else.

W: The survey is aimed at determining directly who reads, how much reading is done, and what is read, including types of material and subject matter. It also updates general leisure-time activity data.

M: Oh, it seems very professional!

W: Yes, in order to complete this report successfully, we have created many different types of surveys. And according to these surveys, the reading materials fall into two general categories: magazines and books.

M: Magazines and books?

W: Right! And according to the function, the books can also fall into two types: leisure and study.

M: Yeah, I know. Leisure books are used to relax you, such as teaching people where to go to have a relaxing vacation. But the study is to help people get information.

W: Right! You can say that.

M: OK. Thank you, Professor McKay.

听力
分册

395



六、职业与阅读习惯

1.5%-Unemployed 2.20%-Employed 3.50%-Retired

Among the groups of various economic activities, the retired read newspapers, weeklies and books in the highest ratio, and the ratio is 50%. The least dailies are read by the unemployed men and women working only in the household, and the unemployed account for 5% percent. These women, however, come to the fore in reading mainly picture magazines and the most occupied active women earner are closing the rank list. As regards book reading the ratio of active women earner is the highest and that of those working in the household only and on-job women the lowest with the percentage of only 20%.

Keys

■ Topic Nine ■ 失眠原因和解决方法

Keys

一、失眠症

1. sleeping disorder 2. job interviews 3. functional 4. 64 million 5. 1.4

Insomnia is a symptom of a sleeping disorder characterized by persistent difficulty in falling asleep or staying asleep despite the opportunity. It is typically followed by functional impairment while awake. Because of worrying about exams or job interviews, insomniacs have been known to complain about being unable to close their eyes or "rest their mind" for more than a few minutes at a time. Both organic and non-organic insomnia constitute a sleep disorder. According to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in year 2007, approximately 64 million Americans suffer from insomnia each year. Insomnia occurs 1.4 times more commonly in women than in men.



Keys

二、失眠的原因

1. significant 2. domestic factors 3. Occupational 4. too much traveling 5. emotional or mental

Environmental factors can be very significant in insomnia. Some of these factors like too much noise, a bad bed, light and no privacy, which all belong to domestic factors, are quite obvious, but there are many others. One of the most common factors is temperature. Most people are able to sleep better when the temperature is 5~10°C lower than room temperature. Occupational factors are also significant, such as working irregular hours, too much traveling, high stress etc.. These can also cause an inability to sleep at some times of the day and excessive sleepiness at other times of the day. Other factors influencing sleep patterns that you might want to consider are: anxiety, fear, stress, emotional or mental tension, work problems, financial stress and unsatisfactory sex life.

Keys

三、解决失眠的方法之一

1. F 2. T 3. F 4. N 5. N 6. T

听力分册

396

The National Sleep Foundation has set down guidelines as to when medicating a person for sleep relief becomes essential. Firstly, the cause of the sleeplessness has to be clearly identified. Sleeping pills might need to be taken if difficulties with sleep patterns are affecting an individual's ability to accomplish many routine daily tasks. So it may be the time for sleeping pills if behavioral techniques have been refused by the insomniac or have not helped. Other two instances in which sleeping pills can be considered for relief is if the insomnia is short-term or temporary or if the insomnia is connected in any way with a illness or a physical discomfort condition or a stressful event such as a job interview, public speaking or the fear of flying.

Keys

四、解决失眠的方法之二

1. BCD 2. ABD

NICK: Hello, Sabrina, do you know that energy from caffeine and refined sugar in processed food is fake energy?
 SABRINA: Really? Whenever I am tired, I will drink a cup of coffee to refresh myself.
 NICK: Have you encountered any sleeping problems at night?
 SABRINA: Not yet.
 NICK: It might surprise you that your coffee can cause sleep quality problems up to 12 hours after your last cup. So don't have any after lunch and dinner. And cola, herb tea, fruit juice should also be avoided at night.
 SABRINA: OK, but why?
 NICK: All these things contain stimulants which will interfere with the quality of your sleep.

Keys

五、解决失眠的方法之三

1. C 2. C

Some traditional and anecdotal remedies for insomnia include: drinking warm milk before bedtime, taking a warm bath after exercise, eating a large lunch and then having only a light evening meal at least three hours before bed, avoiding mentally stimulating activities in the evening hours, going to bed at a reasonable hour and getting up early, having a cat nap in the day if chance permits, cutting down smoking in the evening and avoiding exposing the eyes to too much light, especially blue light, a few hours before bedtime. Using relaxing essential oils when taking a bath may also help induce a state of restfulness. Listening to slow paced music will also help insomniacs fall asleep. In a word, relax before going to bed.

Keys

六、解决失眠的方法之四

1. A "bed time" 2. A good mattress 3. Smoking

It is important that the time allocated for sleep allow for sound, restful sleep. Sleep hours should follow a schedule so that the habit of sleep follows natural rhythms. To get better sleep, establish a "bed time" for yourself and stick to this schedule. The body will get in the habit of falling asleep at this time



and it will be much easier to fall asleep quickly. Sleeping on a good mattress that is firm but comfortable is another key to sound, restful sleep. Choose the finest quality bed linen you can afford and care for it properly; it will last for years and is a great investment in good, sound sleep. Besides, developing a good habit of obeying the sleep hours is also important. Therefore, cut down on smoking in the evening, you'll fall asleep much easier.

Topic Ten 讨论报告

一、听众

- WOMAN: Jack, why have you borrowed so many books from the library?
 MAN: Er, I just have to make a good preparation for my presentation.
 WOMAN: Presentation? When?
 MAN: Next Friday afternoon. And the audience will be 40 first year students with one tutor.
 WOMAN: Sounds interesting. May I attend at that time?
 MAN: Of course. Some second year students would be there too, but they will not ask me questions.
 WOMAN: I see. I believe you will do a good job.
 MAN: Thank you.

Keys

1. A 2. C

听力分册

二、日期

1. 11th, October 2. 7th, September 3. 14th, November 4. 2nd, May

397

Keys

1. The session will be held on 11th, October.
2. The prime minister will give his Inaugural Address on 7th, September.
3. The graduate will give the defense of his thesis on 14th, November.
4. The conference will be held on 2nd, May.

Keys

三、报告的结构

1. F 2. T 3. N 4. F

The thesis should have a first page stating the full title of the thesis, the name of the author, the supervisor's name, the calendar year in which the work was done, the name of the school and the degree sought. The background of the author also should be stated on the next page. Then a summary of 2~3 A4 pages, follows the background page. The summary should clearly state the subject area, and what was achieved. If in doubt about what a summary is, you are directed to a suitable recent journal for examples of summaries. Then a table of contents(TOC) is required. Each of these starts on a new page. If the thesis includes an acknowledgment, or a preface, these usually precede the table of contents.

Keys

四、做报告时需注意的部分

1. The beginning 2. Write an outline 3. The closing

- STUDENT: Excuse me, sir. Could you give me some more advice on my presentation? I mean, I don't know which part is the most important that I should pay special attention to.
- PROFESSOR: Well, the most important part of the presentation is the beginning. In this part, you should list and discuss your objectives, and let the audience know how your presentation fits in with their goals.
- STUDENT: Got it, at the very beginning I should discuss my objectives so as to attract the audience's attention. And how to write the body?
- PROFESSOR: Do not write it out word for word. All you want is an outline. First write down some main points, then organize your words.
- STUDENT: OK, write an outline first. And how about the closing?



PROFESSOR: Oh, you can ask the audience for questions, provide a summary, and thank the participants for attending.

STUDENT: I know. Thank you for your advice.

Keys

五、做报告时的禁止事项

1. be late 2.all the talking 3.read it out

1. As an addresser, you should not be late; do not let everyone suffer for your lateness.
2. You should not do all the talking, that means you should make your presentation interactive.
3. You should deliver your presentation naturally and fluently, and do not read it out.

Keys

六、做报告时应该注意的事项

1.your own emotions 2.prepare thoroughly 3.plan time 4.change

1. Before making the presentation, you must deal effectively with your own emotions, ego, hang-ups, inhibitions, and fears.
2. An addresser must prepare thoroughly, believe in the message behind the words, and be committed to attaining his or her objective.
3. You should plan time carefully, so as enough time can be left to the defense.
4. Regardless of what you plan to include in your presentation, you must always be prepared for change.

Keys

七、报告的评分规则

1.15 marks 2.presentation skills 3.personal manner

398

STUDENT: Excuse me, may I know some more details about scoring methods of the presentation?

PROFESSOR: Well, your presentation will be marked from three aspects: first, presentation's content and approach; second, presentation skills; third, your personal manner.

STUDENT: I think the presentation skill is the most important, right?

PROFESSOR: Yes. The full mark is 40. The proportion of presentation's content and approach stands at 37.5%; presentation skills, 50%; personal manner, 12.5%.

STUDENT: I see. Thank you very much, professor.

PROFESSOR: You're welcome.

八、参考书籍

Keys

WOMAN: I hear that your supervisor will ask you to make a presentation next week.

1. B 2. A

MAN: Yes, on next Thursday.

WOMAN: What kind of presentation?

MAN: He just asked me to choose a career I'm interested in, and read some books about it. And in my presentation, I should give my opinion about the career.

WOMAN: I see. Do you have some ideas?

MAN: I'm quite interested in being a journalist. So I will choose some books about photojournalism.

WOMAN: Good idea. Wish you good luck.

MAN: Thank you.

■ Topic Eleven ■ 做报告

Keys

一、做报告的时间和对象

1. B 2. A 3. C

PROFESSOR: Tom, you look so tired, How is your presentation about Ancient Roman Culture?

TOM: Oh, it's so complicated, Professor Green. I'm afraid I can't do it. I must read so many materials and compare with the culture from diverse countries.



PROFESSOR: Don't worry, Tom. You have learned it over 2 years and in my class you always do well. I believe you.

TOM: I hope so. Er, Professor Green, I heard that the presentation is reported to our seminar group, isn't it?

PROFESSOR: Yeah. I think in the presentation, you can learn from each other. And it will be held on next Friday.

TOM: Oh, my god. Next Friday evening?

PROFESSOR: Yes, early evening.

TOM: I must go to prepare it. Bye, Professor Green.

PROFESSOR: OK. Good luck!

Keys

二、日期

1. 28th June to 3rd July 2. 16th May 3. April 3rd, 2008 4. January 24th

1. There will be a presentation about ancient Roman Culture from 28th June to 3rd July.

2. The presentation on classical music will take place in public library on 16th May.

3. Mr. Brown, the famous artist will give a presentation on Thursday, April 3rd, 2008.

4. The date of presentation on computer has been postponed to January 24th.

Keys

三、做报告前需带的材料

1.list of objectives 2.wisely and carefully
3.very familiar 4.project outline 5.additional time

There are some suggestions for you to give a good presentation. First, take the list of objectives with you and choose your objectives wisely and carefully, or your audience will only go away. Second, be very familiar with the material you are presenting, and make a project outline, take it with you during the presentation. Do the research you need to get your facts straight. Finally, allow additional time for your audience to ask questions and discuss points either during the presentation or afterwards.

Keys

四、做报告的目的

PROFESSOR: Tom, have you prepared for the presentation?

TOM: I'm afraid not. I haven't got enough time to prepare for it.

PROFESSOR: Really? Don't worry! It is not as difficult as you think. I know the presentation is very important for you, but if you have tried your best that is OK.

TOM: Yeah, during the preparation, I should read extensively to widen my horizon.

PROFESSOR: Exactly. We can acquire a great deal of knowledge from books.

TOM: Yes. And the most important is that I can learn how to make a clear argument. But I'm really worried that I can't do it well.

PROFESSOR: Relax yourself! You are too nervous, Tom. You are too striving for success. I think you must be very desirable to know how well you can do to design the research. So sink or swim, try your best.

TOM: I think you are right. Thanks for your suggestion.

Keys

五、老师对于做报告的建议

1. B 2. A

TOM: Excuse me, professor. Could you give me some more advice on my presentation? For example, what should I pay attention to?

PROFESSOR: Let me see. Yeah, while you are planning a presentation, first you need to know what type of your talk will be.

TOM: That is to say, I should know the key of the topic.

PROFESSOR: Yes. It can help you make a clear argument. Second, you must know your audience.

TOM: Audience?

- PROFESSOR: Exactly! If you know your audience, you can grasp their attention. Third, make it clear that how long you will have to speak.
- TOM: OK, I have taken it down.
- PROFESSOR: Finally, you must identify the focus of your presentation and be realistic about the amount of material you use.
- TOM: Oh, my god! My gloomy days are coming!
- PROFESSOR: I'm sorry to hear that. But I have to tell that you must follow the steps in this checking list which has recorded the requirements of the presentation and other important things you should know.
- TOM: OK. Thank you.

Keys

六、做报告的咨询网址

1.Next Friday evening 2.Senior students 3 www.studentlink.com

- LUCY: Hi, Tom. You look unhappy. What happened?
- TOM: Oh, Lucy. I'm worried about the presentation which I have to give next Friday evening. I don't know how to prepare it.
- LUCY: Oh, maybe you can ask some advice from our tutor or senior students who have given a presentation before.
- TOM: But how can I contact with them?
- LUCY: Don't worry. You can look for some useful information on our campus network, www.studentlink.com.
- TOM: Really? Can I get all the answers on the web?
- LUCY: Of course. You can ask questions on the web, and then wait for someone to answer. Or you can also keep in touch with our tutor by email or telephone which are on our campus network.
- TOM: I see. Thank you very much, Lucy.

Keys

1. G 2. S 3. B 4. W

Chapter Four 娱乐咨询类

Topic One 电话咨询野营

一、姓氏拼写

- WOMAN: Good afternoon, Westin Camping Agency, what can I do for you?
- MAN: Oh, good afternoon. My friends and I want to enter your camp in September.
- WOMAN: Welcome. May I have your names, please?
- MAN: Well, we are Ross Green, Tina...Oh, Tina Smith, John Whitworth. Sorry, John Blank and Robin Whitworth. I'm the last one.
- WOMAN: Robin Whitworth? How do you spell it?
- MAN: Robin, R-O-B-I-N, Whitworth, W-H-I-T-W-O-R-T-H.
- WOMAN: Alright, that will be clearer. Thanks!
- MAN: You are welcome.

Keys

二、地址记录

1. You can buy this kind of perfume at 5th Avenue Spot, New York.

1.5th Avenue Spot, New York 2.337 George Street, Sydney
3.32 Bank Street 4.46 Lavender Gardens, Battersea, London



2. She told me that there was a dental clinic located on 337 George Street, Sydney.
3. You can mail the baggage to me at 32 Bank Street.
4. My current address is 46 Lavender Gardens, Battersea, London. Lavender, L-A-V-E-N-D-E-R; Battersea, B-A-T-T-E-R-S-E-A.

Keys

三、电话号码

1. 830-296-5315 2. 706-388-6541 3. 206-108-1359 4. 8453-325-890

Keys

1. To book rooms, please call us at 830-296-5315.
2. If you want to voice your opinion, you can reach me at my home at 706-388-6541.
3. To enquire for more information, please call at 206-108-1359.
4. If I'm not at the office, you can reach me on my mobile phone. The number is 8453-325-890.

Keys

四、方位记录

1. B 2. C 3. A 4. D

听力
分册

The camp is located in the northern region of the famous our country. And this is the map. From this map, you will find a place called Westin Ford, from where, you should catch the No.12 bus to 109 Central Street. Go down the street, and then turn right at the first crossing. And then walk along the road for about 100 meters, you will see the plain is right in front of you. Our camp is set on the plain with a small fast food shop next to the entrance gate. We have a laundry in the top left corner of the camping spot, and in the middle of the camping spot, there is a big paddling pool, the recycling centre is in the lower right corner of the camping spot. Temporary toilet can be found next to the recycling centre.

Keys

五、远足安全

1. enjoyable experience 2. hiking 3. measures 4. interpretive guide

A family camping trip can be an enjoyable experience with a little preparation. Knowing everyone's limits, taking the time to plan ahead, and packing the right items will help your camping come off without a hitch. During the camping, if you want to go hiking on the savannah, safety is paramount. So you should take some measures. You can prepare a first aid kit and personalize your kit to meet your needs, activities and situations; or ask an armed ranger or an interpretive guide to escort you.

Keys

六、野营活动

1. C 2. A 3. D

Camping activities and recreations are the funniest part of camping. There are lots of things you can do while camping, such as board games, crafts, hikes, fishing, swimming, etc.. If you plan your camping near an amusement park, national park, or other places of interest, then use them as your main activities. You can put lots of fun into your camping by enjoying yourself in these places. Maybe it's perfect for you to choose a camping safari. You will be able to watch wildlife at close range in game drives, without encroaching on their space. The guides' instincts and experience will always enable you to seize superb photo opportunities of wild animals.

Keys

七、野营收费

1. 100 2. 155 3. tennis 4. 145 5. 1550

We are Back-Bay Summer Camp Agency. Here are the fees for all kinds of camping. The cost for 5 days camping is \$155 per participant. The special 4th of July camp fee is only \$145 for a 4-day camp, with tennis court for free. We offer special discounts for those participants that attend multiple weeks camp, that is: \$25 off the total \$800 for attending any 4 weeks camp; \$50 off the total \$1600 for attending any 8 weeks camp. A deposit of \$100 must accompany your registration form. For more information, please call us at: 356-854-8653.

Topic Two 电话咨询订房事宜

Keys

一、旅馆位置的选择

1.This weekend 2.A quiet suite 3.In a village

- RECEPTIONIST: The Youth Traveling Agency, can I help you?
- JACK: Yes. I need a room this weekend and could you reserve it for me?
- RECEPTIONIST: Oh, yes. What kind of room would you like?
- JACK: I'd like a quiet suite, preferably the hotel in a picturesque town. Oh, sorry, a village please.
- RECEPTIONIST: No problem, sir. I will contact our business partner to check it for you. Now could I have your name, please?
- JACK: OK. My name is Jack Parkinson. P-A-R-K-I-N-S-O-N.
- RECEPTIONIST: Thank you. I got it. And I will call you back later to tell you the detailed information.

二、房间的选择

Keys

- JACK: I'd like to book a room for Friday next week.
- RECEPTIONIST: OK. We have double rooms and single rooms. Which one would you like?
- JACK: I'd like to book a single room with one double bed. How much does it cost?
- RECEPTIONIST: A single room with a front view is 100 dollars per night; one with a rear view is 75 dollars per night.
- JACK: I see. By the way, does the charge include breakfast and hot water?
- RECEPTIONIST: Yes, it does.
- JACK: Ok. I will take the latter one please.

三、配套服务一

1.a unique hotel 2.Olympia Exhibition Centre
3.Provision of food 4.Private bathroom 5.Broadband socket

Keys

A no expense spared refurbishment has made the state-of-the-art Kensington Town House a unique hotel to behold. The hotel is stylish, modern with a quiet, leafy yet central location. The hotel is minutes from Earls Court tube station and close to Earls Court and Olympia Exhibition Centre and Knights Bridge for indulging in shopping sprees.

- Provision of food: You can sample all the kinds of delicious food free of charge.
- Private bathroom: You not only enjoy the free Sauna Bath, but also enjoy the hot water in your own washroom.
- Entertainment on line: Broadband socket in every room. You can access internet in all public area even in the central garden.

四、配套服务二

Keys

1. B 2. D 3. A 4. C

- JACK: I urgently require a room for tomorrow night, and do you have any vacancies?
- RECEPTIONIST: Oh, yes. How long will you stay?
- JACK: Two nights. How much does it cost?
- RECEPTIONIST: We provide various kinds of rooms with different services. Could I introduce some details for you first?
- JACK: Sure.
- RECEPTIONIST: The standard room costs 140 dollars per night providing the garden and parking place for guests free of charge, while the economic room with the free delicious supper and satellite television takes only 160 dollars per night.
- JACK: It is a little high. I was told that your hotel is offering a discount now.



RECEPTIONIST: I'm sorry that the offer has ended yesterday. So far it is the least expensive room for tomorrow night.

JACK: Ok. I see. I will take the standard one. Thank you so much.

Keys

五、配套服务三

Dear Mr. Jack:

The purpose of this is to convey to you my sincere apologies for any inconvenience you may have suffered with the alteration of your reservation.

I am deeply sorry to tell you that our counter girl was so careless and delinquent that input the wrong personal information of yours. Consequently, the suite with an ocean view and the breakfast provided that you had booked for Saturday night is not available now. I hereby express my deep sorrow for this matter and we are going to do our best to make it up to you. We will provide a luxury suite with complimentary breakfast and garden as compensation to you.

Deep sorry again for it.

Yours sincerely,

Letitia, General Manager

1. Saturday night 2. the counter girl
3. an ocean view 4. breakfast and garden

听力分册

六、旅店位置

1. B 2. C 3. D

JACK: Excuse me. Would you like to repeat the addresses of the hotels you have just mentioned for me? I want to mark off the places on the map.

RECEPTIONIST: No problem. Well, when you leave the bus station, walk along the road for a little way and you will come to a fork. Turn left here, and about...

JACK: Er... what's the name of the street?

RECEPTIONIST: Oh, it's Market Street. So you walk along this street, and about fifty yards further down, then you will find the first hotel on the right side of the street.

JACK: OK. I see.

RECEPTIONIST: Keep on walking along the Market Street to the end and turn right, you will see a fairly distinctive building, easy to spot it. That is the third hotel. The second hotel is just located on the right side of the third one.

JACK: I think I can mark off all this directions. You're very kind.

RECEPTIONIST: Not at all. I hope you will have a good journey.

403

Topic Three 电话预订机票

Keys

一、女孩要去的目的地

1. Berlin 2. Birmingham 3. Montana 4. Dorsett

1. I'd like to book a flight to Berlin for Thursday the 25th.
2. I want to fly to Birmingham on October 30th.
3. I want to buy two single-way tickets to Montana, please.
4. Sorry, ladies. You are on the wrong train. It is going to Dorsett.

Keys

二、机票的价格、性质和返程日期

1. B 2. B 3. A 4. C 5. D

CUSTOMER: I would like to buy two tickets to New York, please.

BOOKER: When do you plan to travel?

CUSTOMER: I'd like to pack my bags and leave tonight.



雅思机经口语大全

听力分册

404

Keys

- BOOKER: Are you aware that prices without two weeks advance notice will be very high? And today is Saturday, I am afraid there may be no tickets left.
- CUSTOMER: Yes, I know, but I just got the chance to leave. Today is 29th October, and I must arrive there at the end of this month, so I am going to take it anyway.
- BOOKER: I understand. Luckily, here are two tickets to New York, and you'll be departing tonight. Will that be one-way or round trip?
- CUSTOMER: I wish I could stay there, but unfortunately it will have to be a round trip ticket.
- BOOKER: When would you like to return?
- CUSTOMER: I will stay there for 7 days. Today is 29th October, and after 7 days, it's 5th November. So my return date will be 5th November.
- BOOKER: OK. I have several seats available. Would you like a window seat or an aisle seat?
- CUSTOMER: Anything but a center seat is fine with me. The middle seat drives me crazy!
- BOOKER: OK. I have you booked on flight 513 leaving at 2:00 p.m. tonight and arriving in New York at 6:00 p.m. in that afternoon. The return is flight 514 leaving on 5th November at 8:00a.m. and arriving at Michigan at noon on the very day.
- CUSTOMER: Will there be any layovers?
- BOOKER: No, all flights are direct.
- CUSTOMER: Perfect! I'm afraid to ask, but how much are they?
- BOOKER: Two weekly return tickets to New York, it totals 150 pounds.
- CUSTOMER: OK. I will take them.

1.Supremacy of customers 2.Cuoper 3.Bank House

三、订票人姓名及地址

- CLERK: Hello, This is China Southern Airlines. What can I do for you?
- CUSTOMER: I have booked two tickets this morning and I intended to take the tickets at 4:00p.m. But now I'm so busy that I can't go out. Would you like to offer home-delivery service?
- CLERK: Of course. Our principle is supremacy of customers, and we will try our best to meet any of your demand. Can you tell me the details about your tickets so that I can check it on the computer?
- CUSTOMER: Yeah. This morning, I have booked two weekly return tickets to Berlin. And I will stay there for 7 days.
- CLERK: That is to say, you will return on 5th November. And what's your name?
- CUSTOMER: Cuoper, C-U-O-O-P-E-R.
- CLERK: OK, I find it. Flight MU5145, and it leaves at 10:00 p.m. It totals 150 pounds.
- CUSTOMER: Yes, that is. Thank you!
- CLERK: Sir, would you mind telling me your address?
- CUSTOMER: Of course not. Bank House.
- CLERK: OK, I take it down. We will get there in 2 hour.
- CUSTOMER: Thank you!

Keys

1.information centre 2.redundant seats
3.wheel chair 4.any trouble

四、航空公司为女孩母亲所提供的服务

- CLERK: Hello, this is China Southern Airlines information centre. What can I do for you?
- CUSTOMER: I would like to book two one-way tickets to Berlin on this weekend.
- CLERK: OK, let me check my computer. Flight MU5145.
- CUSTOMER: Would you mind telling me some details about flight because my mom is unwell and always feels the seat uncomfortable. Could you mind providing us something like redundant seats or empty seats?



CLERK: No problem. Our airline hostess will help you. Anything else?

CUSTOMER: There is something wrong with my mom's leg, so would you mind offering us a wheel chair to help her get on the plane.

CLERK: Don't worry. Our colleagues will help you. If you have any trouble on the flight, you can call the airline hostess for help.

CUSTOMER: Thank you so much.

Keys

五、女孩向航空公司提出的特殊要求

1.extra room 2.go economy
3.first-class ticket 4.aisle seat

1. My mother said she felt the seat was uncomfortable and they need something like redundant seats or extra room.
2. I want to go economy.
3. I want to book a first-class ticket.
4. I prefer the aisle seat here. I feel sick with a seat back to the engine.

Keys

六、女孩对食物的要求

1.AC 2.BD

CLERK: Hello, This is China Southern Airlines' instamatic system. Can I help you?

CUSTOMER: I want to book two tickets for my mom and me.

CLERK: OK. I will check my computer. Er, any other requirements?

CUSTOMER: Yes. My mom is unwell so that she can't drink any milk or eat any nuts.

CLERK: OK. Madam, I will take it down and tell the airline hostess to take care of your mom. Don't worry! Our colleagues will try their best to help you.

CUSTOMER: Oh, you are so kind. Thank you.

CLERK: Not at all.

Keys

七、女孩订机票的付款方式

1.12:10 2.258 3.cash 4.credit card 5.bank transfer

CUSTOMER: I'd like to book a flight to Beijing for Thursday the 25th.

CLERK: OK. I'll have a look at the time-table for you. What kind of ticket do you want to book?

CUSTOMER: I need an economy class open return.

CLERK: China Eastern Airline Flight MU5145 takes off at 12:10.

CUSTOMER: OK. How much does it cost?

CLERK: 258 dollars. Are you paying in cash or by credit card?

CUSTOMER: Eh, can I pay it by bank transfer?

CLERK: Of course.

听力分册

405



Topic Four 电话咨询学校情况

Keys

一、校服

1.dark trousers 2.a blouse worn 3.jacket 4.blue sweater 5.black raincoat

1. Boys' uniforms often consist of dark trousers, light-colored shirt and tie.
2. Girls' uniforms vary greatly among countries and schooling systems, but typically consist of a dress or a blouse worn either with a skirt, culottes or under a pinafore.
3. The use of a blazer or suit-like jacket for either gender is also fairly common, especially in cold weather.
4. The students are required to wear the blue sweater, which is a regulation of the school uniform.
5. It is interesting to note that some schools use black raincoat as the overcoat of the school uniform.



Keys

1. C 2. B 3. A

二、领带价格和购买地点

- MAN:** Hello. It's Students Service Center. Is there anything I can help you?
- WOMAN:** Oh, yes. I'm a mother of a student; I want to ask something about the uniform for my son. I have heard that your school makes a rule that every student must wear the school uniform.
- MAN:** Yes, you are right. For boys, the uniforms generally include trousers, shorts and a button-up shirt or polo shirt. And the uniforms also include a blazer, tie and hat.
- WOMAN:** But it seems that you don't provide the tie to student. Does it mean that we have to buy it by ourselves?
- MAN:** Yes. Er, you can buy it on the local shop which is called "HWLLS", and the price is £5.99 for each.
- WOMAN:** Sorry, I beg your pardon, which place is it?
- MAN:** H-W-L-L-S, a shop at Park Street.
- WOMAN:** Thank you very much.
- MAN:** With my pleasure. I am glad to help you.

Keys

1. F 2. N 3. F 4. T

406

三、乘车方式

- MAN:** Hello, the School of Business and Economics, what can I do for you?
- MAN:** Oh, I forgot to ask about the route last time. Can you tell me how to go to the school?
- WOMAN:** OK. But could you tell me your position now?
- MAN:** Er, I am in the Streatham Campus now. How could I go there from this place?
- WOMAN:** Er, you should take No. 6 bus on the Green street, then transfer to No. 9 bus, which is on the Park street, and get off the bus at the final station, our campus is just on the right side.
- MAN:** Ok, I got it. Thank you very much.
- WOMAN:** It's my pleasure. If you have any question, you can call us.
- MAN:** I will.

Keys

1.pack lunches	2.hot meals
3.meal contractor	4.the current standards

四、关于午餐

As to the lunch, our school has just joined the central Local Authority school meal contract which can provide Free School Meal pack lunches. As we all known, since September 2006, this central contract now provides eighteen schools in the borough with nutritious and good value hot meals. The Council is responsible for making sure the central contractor meets the new food and nutrient based standards. In addition, the authority works closely with its school meal contractor and the Kingston and Richmond NHS Primary Care Trust, including dieticians to ensure both the pack lunches and hot meals are meeting the current standards. Therefore, the school will provide all the students with hot meals for lunch.

Keys

1. A 2. C 3. B

五、家长会日期

- WOMAN:** There is a parent meeting on 14th, September; I sincerely look forward to your coming.
- MAN:** Well, it seems that I won't be free that day and could you please change the time of meeting?
- WOMAN:** I'm sorry, sir. This is the first parent meeting for you. The time of it is fixed every year, and we have already informed majority of the parents.
- MAN:** But I really couldn't miss the plane that day. You see, this is the ticket. Can you make it on 15th? If so, I think I could join the meeting just in time.
- WOMAN:** Maybe I should consider about it? But when will your flight take off?
- MAN:** Let me have a look. Er, it's 3:00 p.m sharp.
- WOMAN:** Oh, I think you will neither delay your flight nor absent from the meeting now, because our

meeting time for this Saturday is 7:30a.m. till 9:30 a.m. at Room 2.

MAN: That's great. So it's not necessary for me to worry that I can't keep up with the flight then.

Keys

六、家长会目的

1.an essential element 2.meet teachers 3.determine

The links between parent and teacher are an essential element in ensuring effective learning by students. Individual parents may make appointments to meet teachers where necessary. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the progress of the student. The following is the agreement on parent meetings: On foot of proposals from the Arbitration Board, the parties to the Teachers' Conciliation Council have agreed the following, in respect of the three formal parent meetings per year. Meetings will commence at 4:15 p.m. in all schools and conclude at 6:45 p.m. In accordance with good practice, parents who are waiting at 6:45 p.m. will be seen, if this can reasonably be done. In the event of difficulty arising from implementation of this provision, the matter will be referred to the Arbitration Board for determination.

七、家长的职责

Keys

WOMAN: Is there anything else that I should take attention to?

MAN: Of course, you should supervise his studying every now and then.

WOMAN: So what should I do? You know, I hardly have any time to pay attention to his study.

MAN: But it won't cost you too much time. The only important thing you need to do is that you should check his homework regularly. It will help him develop the habit of finishing homework in time.

WOMAN: OK, I will take your suggestion.

MAN: Good. Er, you also need to pay attention to the fact that you can not be too concerned about his achievements of studying.

WOMAN: Pardon? I just didn't understand what you mean.

MAN: Oh, I mean that when he gets a low score, you shouldn't blame him; instead, you must encourage him.

WOMAN: I got it. Thank you.

Topic Five 电话咨询农庄旅游

Keys

一、人数

1. The travel agency said the conference room in Farm Hotel was large enough to accommodate 38 persons.
2. The tourist group was stranded in the mountain hut of the farm by a sudden snowstorm, this little hut crowded with 23 persons.
3. The lady at the tourist office told me that the farm tourist group already had 46 people now.

Keys

二、设施故障

When you travel at the farm, you will encounter a variety of facilities unavailable at hotel. Now I will give you some examples. First, check-in or check-out process—the receptionist's computer terminal or related facilities are functional failure. Second, saying that something is wrong with the facilities in your reserved room. Third, meeting-room is unavailable when you want to hold a business meeting. In view of these facilities failures, the hotel should take some measures. These include greater utilization of existing facilities, optimized operations, more efficient system operation through lower losses and rapid restoration of service



雅思机经 1000 雅思机经 1000

after a fault. For example, hotel could provide kinds of meeting-rooms, if Meeting-room 1 is unavailable, then you can go to the Meeting-room 2.

Keys

三、预定农庄用餐

1.24 hour restaurants 2.Dial room service
3.Group visiting clients 4.Cook for you

Farm trip has already become a popular tourism behavior in recent days. The collective farm is a two-hour drive from the city centre. It was here, full of the mud, tractors and the smell of manure. This farm's service travel center offers 24 hour restaurants for travelers. Please inform the detailed clients' information in advance at the following cases: If you want to have your meals in the room, just dial room service. All group visiting clients are required one day in advance to inform the hotel of the information including the number of visitors, expected visiting time, and visiting contents so that the hotel can make proper arrangements for meals. And if you need the reception center cook for you, you must inform the reception center in advance.

Keys

四、农庄活动

1. T 2. N 3. T 4. F

Today, we will visit an organic farm. As we all known, organic means growing in air as opposed to inorganic. Organic farms use no man-made chemicals to increase crops or control insects and disease. All people go to the farm can hear information about organic farming, help to feed the animals, watch tractor demonstration. Organic fruits, vegetables and herbs are grown in a lovely 10-acre farm run by nature lovers Mrs Ivy Singh-Lim and her husband, Mr Lim Ho Seng. And you can select any plant that you like to eat. The farm's restaurant "Poison Ivy Bistro" will whet your appetite with tasty dishes which are made of products straight from the farm!

Keys

五、生存课程

1. Survival courses 2.in the wilderness
3.finding the food 4.build your shelters

Survival courses are designed to be fun and safe, (we have had a recent Health and Safety Inspection) whilst passing on the knowledge you need to be able to live comfortably in the wilderness. Our instructors will spend time with each participant, ensuring that they get enough knowledge and practice on each skill to be able to master it before leaving the course. All courses are practical, hands on experiences. Among these courses, finding the food is the most important one, and its main content is to see the edible plants in their natural habitat. Through the course, you will get the chance to try new skills and techniques, build your shelters and have all the fun and laughs that go with wilderness bush craft.

Keys

六、避雨

1. A 2. B 3. C

WOMAN: Hubby and I are going to Mrs. Ivy's farm at Boston this weekend. I just checked the weather and noticed that there were supposed to be thunderstorms on Saturday.
 MAN: Don't worry. There are many places that you can go to for shelter if it rains.
 WOMAN: Really?
 MAN: Of course, for example, the Tow Blocks near the Mrs. Ivy's farm is a good place for window shopping at the rainy days.
 WOMAN: But is it open on weekend?
 MAN: Yes, it's open, as all the other shopping stores are. It's dry during the rainy days and we've often thought about going there but haven't made it yet.
 WOMAN: Great, but I think it's a little far away from here.
 MAN: Er, let me see, maybe you can go to the American presidential museum or the veteran's museum. They are all beside the farm.
 WOMAN: Aha, there it is. I think museum is the best choice.

七、地名

1.The Garlic Farm's 2.Highway 101 3.Cotehele 4.Monterey Bay

The Garlic Farm's facilities are designed to make your arrival easy, and your stay comfortable. Whether you're visiting for a night, or staying here for a while, everything you need is on site or near by. And the Garlic Farm Park is big rig friendly! Located on Highway 101 at Cotehele, we're between the mountains and the sea, for cool summers and moderate winters. The Garlic Farm is a perfect base to enjoy historic Cotehele, the San Francisco bay area and the Monterey Bay area. Cotehele Quay on the river is home to the restored Tamar sailing barge and gateway to the wider estate, with its abundant wildlife and evocative industrial ruins.

八、编号的拼写

Keys

1. This production's serial number is S-H-1-2-1-L-Q.
2. The arm is numbered with N-A-V-A-2-2-1-S.
3. My new car's number plate is E-A-X-O-2-0-0-8. It's a lucky number, isn't it?
4. The farm we will visit this weekend has business certificate, I checked its business certificate number on the Internet. It is ISON90011234.

1.SH121LQ 2.NAVA221S
3.EAXO2008 4.ISON90011234

听力分册

Topic Six 电话咨询飞机场交通情况

409

一、计程车

Keys

1.7:00 2.Cab

- WOMAN: Shall we take a cab to the airport? We have so many luggage.
 MAN: Uh...it is so far away from here to the airport. So if we go there by cab it might be quite expensive. We still have a lot of time, let's use the subway. The subway will be very fast too.
 WOMAN: But we have to go to the subway station first, it is at least 15 minutes walk from here. And there is only half an hour left. We will be late for the plane.
 MAN: Nonsense, you must have misread the watch. What time is your watch now?
 WOMAN: It's already six thirty.
 MAN: Why! My watch is only ten to five. Oh, it might have stopped for I forgot to wind it last night.
 WOMAN: Now, hurry up, the plane will take off in half an hour, let's take a cab.
 MAN: OK.

Keys

二、公交路线

1.The city center 2.27 minutes 3.Every 12 minutes

- MAN: Excuse me, I'm new here. Could you please tell me how I can get to the Budapest Airport?
 WOMAN: Sure. I am afraid there is no through bus to the airport from here. But you can take the No. 36 bus to the city centre first, and from there, there are many buses to the airport and it will take you only 27 minutes to get to the airport.
 MAN: Is the No.36 bus goes directly to the city centre?
 WOMAN: Yeah. By the bus, you will arrive at city centre in less than 15 minutes.
 MAN: Besides bus, what else can I take?
 WOMAN: You can also take a subway right here, it comes every 12 minutes. Taxis are easy to catch, but it is expensive.
 MAN: Thank you very much!
 WOMAN: You are welcome.



雅思机经 0066

听力分册

410



三、机场大巴

Keys

1.T 2.N 3.F 4.I 5.F

- WOMAN:** Hello, Maxi Cab Airport Shuttle. Can I help you?
- MAN:** Hello. I am planning to take your service, so I wonder if you could tell me some information about the air shuttle bus.
- WOMAN:** Certainly, sir, my pleasure to serve you. We provide an around-the-clock and door-to-door service to our guests. Our bus is comfortable and fast.
- MAN:** You mean I can get to the airport directly from my place?
- WOMAN:** As long as you live in the urban area, sir. When will you need the bus?
- MAN:** Tomorrow night. I want to reach the airport before 9p.m.. And I live in Business Hotel on 7th Avenue.
- WOMAN:** 7th Avenue? Good, sir, we can meet you at your hotel. Now please answer me some questions, sir.

四、预订座位

Keys

1.limited 2.reserve a seat 3.business trip 4.more convenient

Many airports have airport shuttle buses to bring people in and take people out of the airport for there are so many people to take. But the number of seats is limited, so some of the airports have to ask the passengers to reserve a seat in advance. However, recently some airports claim that their passengers don't need to reserve seats in the airport shuttle buses any more. It is really good news for the passengers who are on their business trip in a hurry. Their trip will become more convenient by this door-to-door service without booking.

五、抵达日期

Keys

1.17th October 2 1st September 3.24th December 4.3rd January

- I want to book an air shuttle bus ticket on 17th October to the London airport.
- Sally reserved a seat in the plane to Tokyo on the first day of September.
- The flight will take off in two days, and the exact date of departure is Christmas Eve.
- He has to pick up someone in the airport on the third day of January.

六、抵达时间

Keys

1.one way trip 2.12:30 3.4,000

- MAN:** Good morning. I'd like to make a reservation to Alabama this Friday.
- WOMAN:** OK, sir. We have Flight 712 on Friday. Just a moment please. Let me check whether there're seats available. Oh, luckily, there are some seats left.
- MAN:** Good. Could you tell me when will the flight take off and arrive at?
- WOMAN:** Flight 712 is a daily flight that takes off at 10:00 and arrives at 12:30. Shall I book you a seat?
- MAN:** OK.
- WOMAN:** Will that be one way or round trip, sir? And do you want to go first class or coach?
- MAN:** One way trip, please. Uh, I prefer the first class. What about the fare?
- WOMAN:** \$4,000. Do you have any other questions?
- MAN:** Yes, may I have a seat by the window, please?
- WOMAN:** No problem. A seat by window on Flight 712 to Alabama at 10:00 Friday. Is it all right, sir?
- MAN:** Right.

七、乘客个人信息

Keys

1.A 2.C

- STEWARDESS:** Welcome to our flight! We will arrive at London Airport in an hour. May I have your name please, Madam?



Topic Seven 咨询旅馆停车和博物馆

Keys

一、旅馆设施

1.a lovely garden 2.ensuite bathrooms
3.coffee making facilities 4.the swimming pool 5.have a lift

The River Hotel is located on the River Thames with views of the river and picturesque Richmond, which is perfectly situated for visits to London and to many local places of interest, such as Hampton Court Palace and the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew. The Lounge and Breakfast Room overlook the river. With a lovely garden on the first floor, the River Hotel offers spacious comfortable rooms with ensuite bathrooms. Other facilities include direct dial telephones, color television and tea and coffee making facilities. After a long day of work or traveling, you can enjoy a workout in the swimming pool or fitness centre and relax with a tea in our lounge. And the check in time of the hotel is from 2p.m. to 11p.m.. Due to the nature of the building, we do not have a lift.

Keys

二、旅馆停车

1.£ 0.50 per hour 2.Surcharge of 5%

Favorably located alongside the A4 motorway, directly next to the airport, this is the ideal base to stay, right before or after your holiday. With a free shuttle service to airport during your stay, the conveniences keep getting better. As for parking, there is a general agreement that the appropriate level of charge for its off-street facilities. Charges for parking on-street should be higher than off-street. The proposed charge for on-street parking is expected to be £ 0.50 per hour with a maximum duration of stay of 1 day. Free parking is possible on site in a basement garage. But for payments with credit card there will apply a surcharge of 5%.

Keys

三、旅馆为孩子提供的服务

1.car-free mountain resort 2.extra bed policy
3.charges for cots 4.Maximum capacity

Completely renovated in November 2007, tranquilly situated in natural surroundings, the hotel is 5km from the car-free mountain resort. Offering a cosy and familiar atmosphere, the hotel is comprised of spacious, non-smoking rooms. All children are welcome, and we have a children and extra bed policy. All children under 2 years stay free of charge when using existing bedding. All children under 2 years stay free of charge for cots. One child under 4 years stays free of charge when using existing bedding. All older children or adults are charged 35 pounds per night and person for extra beds. Maximum capacity of extra beds or babycots in a room is 2. Extra beds and baby cots are upon request and need to be confirmed by the hotel.

Keys

四、交通情况

1.F 2.N 3.T 4.T 5.E

If you want to take a short trip to Rome, you can book the Ostia Antica Park Hotel which is a new 3-star hotel in Ostia Antica. In Ostia Antica you can visit ancient Roman ruins including the gray Roman amphitheatre, Necropolis and Isola Sacra where you can rent a red motorboat to travel on the blue Tiber River and reach Tiberina Island. The hotel is conveniently located near Rome Fiumicino Airport and Rome's new Fiera(Trade Fair Centre). Supposing that now you are at the airport, then you can directly take the blue bus to get to the hotel. And the blue bus is used as a shuttle service between the hotel and the air station. It runs from 7a.m. to 10a.m. and 5p.m. to 10p.m. and is available at an additional cost.

Keys

五、乘船旅行

1.rent a motorboat 2.a luxury hotel 3.50 minutes 4.6 hours

1. If you rent a motorboat to travel to there, it will take you less than 20 minutes.
2. Everyday the one-day boat trip starts at 11a.m. from the pier at a luxury hotel near Turgutreis, Turkey, on the Aegean Sea.
3. The boat trip itself lasts for about 50 minutes, excluding time spent on Blakeney Point.
4. One-Day Jet Boat Tours start at 10a.m. and conclude at 4p.m..



六、询问位置

MAN: Hello!

WOMAN: Hello! 168 Motel Reception. What can I do for you?

MAN: This is the room 8658. I want to know how I can get to the Art Museum.

WOMAN: You can take Bus 5, and the bus station is across the street from the motel. The driver will tell you which station to get off.

MAN: Yes, but I will drive my own car.

WOMAN: Oh, then you drive along the street before our motel, turn right at the third crossroad, then take the first left. Keep straight on until you see a road sign that says "Art Museum", and then you follow the sign. It will direct you to the Art Museum. It is behind the station of Bus 811.

MAN: Drive along the street, turn right, turn left, keep straight, and then I'll see the road sign? Behind the bus station?

WOMAN: That's right.

MAN: Are you sure that I won't bump into any one-way street?

WOMAN: Well, I hope you won't.

MAN: Thank you!

WOMAN: You are welcome.

七、各种博物馆

May I have your attention, please?

All the people come here. Next we will visit some museums beside the hotel. The first one is Decorations and Art Museum. In the main building of the museum is the exhibition hall for folk arts, carvings and embroideries, composing 10 specialized workshops staffed with 50 professional artisans. The exhibits and collections in the museum are the masterpieces of modern and contemporary decorations and art. Outside the exhibition hall are shops offering art works, arts and crafts and tourist souvenirs.

Then, we will go to Soft Drink Manufacturing Museum which consists of three different showrooms. The museum serves as a shrine to every artifact, advertisement and bottle that has ever been produced for the soft drink company. Since its opening in 1998, over 20,000 people, the majority of which are schoolchildren, have come to visit.

Let us move to our last station. That is Astronomy Museum. Built in 2004, the museum has a floor space of 2,000 square meters. There are astronomical instruments and other equipments, time and human hall, science and tech hall, astronomy exchanging hall and meridian instrument room.

Topic Eight 咨询办理临时驾驶保险

一、姓氏的拼写

1. Walsham 2. Daintier 3. Eastabrook 4. Taylerson

Keys

1. My surname is Walsham. Do you know how to spell it? It is W-A-L-S-H-A-M.

2. I'm Adela Daintier. D-A-I-N-T-I-E-R, Daintier.

3. My family name is Eastabrook, E-A-S-T-A-B-R-O-O-K.

4. My name? OK. Betty Taylerson. Taylerson, T-A-Y-L-E-R-S-O-N.

二、保险单编号

1.B 2.C

MRS. SMITH: Good morning, Mr. White. I have made an appointment with you at nine o'clock. Is that right?

MR. WHITE: Yes, Mrs. Smith. I have been expecting you. Your vehicle policy number is QY181, right?



机经

MRS WHITE No, it's YQ181, not QY181.

MR. WHITE Oh, I'm terribly sorry. Then do you have any questions to ask me?

MR. WHITE I was wondering if you could tell me some detailed information about the insurance compensation.

MR. WHITE OK. If the loss or damage falls within the scope of cover, we will fulfill our promises as the policy clause says. And the compensation is 70% of the actual loss.

MR. WHITE Thank you very much, Mr. White.

Keys

三、姓名的首字母缩写和年龄

young driver's 2.J.R 3.23 years old

Good afternoon, Madam. What can I do for you?

Good afternoon, Sir. Yesterday, my brother filled out an application form in your company for a young driver's car insurance and I come here to transact the formalities for him.

What are your brother's initials and how old is he?

Oh, J.R. Jack Rachel. He was born in the year of 1985 and now he was 22 years of age.. Oh...sorry, 23 years old.

Well, I will check it for you. There is a brochure about the catalogues of the young driver's car insurance on that shelf. It's better for you to see them before you make a decision.

OK. Thank you very much for your advice.

Keys

414

四、地址

1.28 Market Street, Poole
3.6 Little London Lane, Hamilton

1. You can mail it to me at 28 Market Street, Poole.
2. My current address is the 7th Floor Phoenix House, King William Street.
3. If you have to contact me, please write to 6 Little London Lane, Hamilton.
4. Now I live at Byron Avenue, Lowmoor Road Industrial Estate, Nottingham. Lowmoor, L-O-W-M-O-O-R.

Keys

五、职业

temporary vehicle insurance 2.a short period 3.technical designer

Good afternoon, is there anything I can do for you?

Yeah. My brother will move to my apartment and live with me for a short period, so I'd like to apply for a temporary vehicle insurance for him.

I see. I need to know some information about him before I agree the application.

No problem.

What's his job?

He is a painting artist. Oh, I recollect that he told me that he had changed his job last week. He is a technical designer now.

Keys

六、保险办理时间和生效时间

Excuse me, Sir. I bought the car insurance for my brother from your company two weeks ago, but he hasn't got the insurance policy yet. I was wondering whether there are some problems with it.

I am sorry, Madam. Didn't our consultants tell you that the whole set of process takes at least one month working days, did they?

Uh, that...Yes, I remember now. Will the insurance policy come into effect from the day when he gets the policy?

Right. You bought it on the first day of July and the insurance will come into force one month later. So that will be 1st August.

Oh, I get it. Thank you so much.

You are welcome. If you have any problem please do not hesitate to contact our after-sales department.

Keys

七、办理保险的价格

When you get a new car, you must want to get the best auto insurance price. But if you are not careful, you could end up paying 20~50 percent more to insure your auto than you need to. So how could you get a good auto insurance price?

If you leave it to a broker, you will only get a quota from companies and the broker doesn't deal with every insurer.

If you surf the Internet, you will be surprised to see quite a few sites that are even out of date.

Why not try our new service? The latest and the most valuable information will be provided for you and it takes you only \$35.70 to apply for any kind of car insurance.

Topic Nine 学生向老师咨询报告要求

Keys

一、老师对报告的要求(一)

A big part of doing research is presenting it at a conference. For the success of presentation which will be held next month, I want to tell you a few notes which might be helpful when you are preparing a presentation on research.

First, decide the topic. Presentation doesn't start without a definite topic. Second, collect references. A large reference collection is essential and enables you to expand your expertise. Both the library and the internet are important channels of collecting references. Third, check the accuracy of references. I require that every student do this work accurately for the high quality of the presentation.

After the three steps of preparation, you could start to write your presentation.

Keys

二、老师对报告的要求(二)

1. The teacher, who tutors the presentation on the theme of organic chemistry, asked the students to give more examples in their presentation.
2. The teacher wrote down key words and phrases on the board and let the students have a brief review of them before the lesson started.
3. Students are required to make a talk show program on "Success vs Failure". And many professors are invited to be the audiences.
4. As your teacher, I hope you can do a wide variety of social activities in your spare time.

Keys

三、上交报告的时间

Professor Giles, Would you please tell me something about the presentation you mentioned last class. You know, I was absent yesterday on sick leave.

OK, the theme of the presentation is related to microelectronics and you can decide the title by yourself.

Relating to microelectronics. I see.

I will give you a sample presentation next Tuesday in my class, so, don't be late.

I promise I won't miss it.

Good. Additionally, I suggest you make full preparation in collecting accurate references. You know, accuracy is important.



雅思机经 0000

EMMA: Yes, I will. When should I give the presentation?

GILES: Well, let me check it. According to my schedule, you should submit your abstract of this presentation at 16th December and give your presentation at next seminar.

EMMA: By the way, will the seminar be held in the Room 102?

GILES: Yes, you are right.

Keys

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1.explain an experiment | 2.long enough | 3.concise |
| 4.importance | 5.detailed steps | 6.easy to understand |

四、课题报告结构

Attention, please. This is a special announcement. To end up the course of microbiology, each student is required to give a presentation. The requirements are as follows.

The main content of your presentation must be about the experiment you have finished best during the microbiology course. It means that everyone should choose an experiment as the material and explain the experiment during your presentation. Your presentation should contain the following sections:

First, the title. Your title should be long enough to describe what the experiment was about but, at the same time, keep it as short as you can. Second, the abstract. The abstract is a summary of what the experiment is all about. It should be clearly written and concise. Third, the introduction. You should introduce the importance of the experiment and the back information about your presentation. Forth, method. State your overall experimental design and describe the detailed steps of your experiment. Fifth, results. Present your results so that they are concise and easy to understand.

Keys

听力分册

416

五、上交摘要的时间

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 1.C | 2.A | 3.D |
|-----|-----|-----|

According to the schedule, this term began on 1st September and will come to an end on 10th January. So, we must complete the presentation before January. As to the plan, I hope each of you can determine the title of your presentation and send your title to me by e-mail on 15th November. Then, you must make the outline and submit your abstract on 26th November. Well, I know you will have mid-term exams from 29th November to 2nd December, but any delay of the presentation is not allowed. Everyone should complete the presentation on 3rd December. So, cheer up, guys, I wish you do excellent work.

Keys

六、做报告的地点

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1.chemistry lab | 2.academic hall | 3.executive office | 4.Room 318 |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|

1. The presentation will take place in chemistry lab and all the students should attend it.
2. In order to do a good job in the presentation which will be held next month at the academic hall, I have made full preparation.
3. All the applicants should ask for application forms at the executive office and fill them out.
4. The presentation place is set in the Room 318. Participants please take part in on time.

Keys

七、评定等级的人

- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1.F | 2.F | 3.T | 4.T | 5.N |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

FELIX: Hi, Caley! Are you OK? You look haggard.

CALEY: Oh, I am troubled by the presentation. As you know, I have to complete it no later than 5th October, but I even don't know how to start.

FELIX: Come on, Caley. Don't be so nervous. You still have two months.

CALEY: I know, but I have no idea about how to write and give presentation.

FELIX: Well, I suggest you find some references and sample presentations in the library. I have seen a lot of them on the 4th floor of library.

CALEY: Really? That's a good idea. Oh, Felix, you are so kind. By the way, do you know Professor Alex?

FELIX: Alex, the vice director of Physics Department. He once taught me quantum mechanics. Why do you mention him?



CARLY: The professor will grade my presentation.

FELIX: I see. Don't worry. He is very gentle. If you try your best for the presentation, I am sure you can get a high score.

Keys

八、下学期报告选题

1.Psycholinguistics 2.Microelectronics
3.Intercourse analysis 4.communication skills

1. Psycholinguistics is the study of the psychological and neurobiological factors that enable humans to acquire, use, and understand language.
2. Microelectronics, as the name suggests, is related to the study of manufacture, or microfabrication of electronic components which are very small.
3. Intercourse analysis is a research of interpersonal relationship. It analyses the association between two or more people.
4. Communication is the process of attempting to suggest information from a sender to a receiver with the use of a medium. Communication is well achieved through simple planning and control, and then it involves communication skills.

Topic Ten 期末聚会

Keys

一、咖啡店的店名

1.Groucho's 2.Red House
3.McDonald's 4.Starbucks

听力分册

417

1. We will hold an end of term party at a coffee shop, which is called Groucho's.
2. We should buy some refreshments and drinks for the party from the nearest grocery named Red House.
3. Now McDonald's is not only a name of a fast-food restaurant, but also the name of an international brand.
4. In the last few years, China's major cities have sprouted American stores and restaurants at prodigious rates, including Starbucks and Pizza Hut.

二、晚会时间安排

Keys

May I have your attention, please?

1. B 2. A 3. C 4. E

Now I will give a brief introduction about the detailed plan for our party. The coming party will be held at 7:30p.m. next Sunday. All the preparatory work must be completed ahead. So I hope each department should finish related preparatory work on time. Participants will be expected to enter the party room at 7:15p.m. And the party will start at 7:30p.m. After Ruby gather the guests and addresses the party theme with "We learn from the past, experience the present and hope for success in the future.", meal will be served at party table at 7:45p.m. followed by cake. During this time, the guests will be given a chance to share their study experience with one another. After this, according to the plan, at 8:30p.m we will start the revelry of dancing and singing till the end of the party at 10p.m..

Keys

三、票价

1. 7:00p.m. on Sunday 2. 3 pounds 3. NO.2 Activity Center

One of the most important things for having a successful end of term party is to make sure everything well prepared. Well preparation is essential in having your term party run smoothly. You should consider the following things:

1. You should pay attention to the theme of the party.
2. According to the feedback from students, we finally set up the party at 7:00p.m. on Sunday instead of the time of 6:30p.m. on Friday.
3. The third point is about the price of the ticket. According to the budget, the ticket price is 3 pounds per person without any discount.



4. The last point is on the issue of location. We have investigated all the activity centers and finally we choose NO.2 Activity Center.

Keys

四、聚会场所的装饰

1. decorations 2. signs and banners
3. streamers 4. various party

Making excellent decorations of the room is a basic step for this party. There are three steps to decorate your party room. Firstly, you can place the signs and banners in all shapes to give the room a kind of cheerful atmosphere. Secondly, balloons always make great decorations. Therefore, decorating the room with colorful balloons is essential to give joy! Thirdly, you can choose different colored and themed streamers as well as bright flowers to decorate the party hall. As we all know, flowers generally go with various party themes, so it is essential to place flower arrangement as centerpieces and hang them on walls as wreaths or just decorate them in different patterns.

五、零食和饮品

Keys

SALLY: Hi, Sally. Did you go to the party yesterday?

1. C 2. A 3. B

DAVID: No, I did not. I sent my grandfather to see a doctor for his headache. What do you think of the party?

DAVID: Uh, it was really a wonderful party. The organization work was excellent.

SALLY: Really, come on, David, tell me more.

DAVID: The party lasted about 3 hours from 7:00p.m. to 10:00p.m. with full joy of chatting, dancing and singing. The whole party was filled with cheerful atmosphere.

DAVID: It sounds so great!

SALLY: Absolutely. All things were so wonderful especially the snacks and drinks which gave me the deepest impression, as you know, I am a gourmet. The berry bunch, the cherry crepes and the chocolate were so delicious. Additionally, the orange juice, the hot chocolate were the most delicious drink that I have ever tasted before.

六、贴广告的地点

Keys

SHELLY: Carlos, how is the preparatory work for the end of term party?

1. C 2. B 3. A

CARLOS: All the preparation work has been completed as far as yesterday.

SHELLY: Good job. By the way, have you already pasted all the ads at the campus?

CARLOS: Oh, no. For the limited number ads, we have to carefully choose the location.

SHELLY: Absolutely. I agree with you. So, how about pasting ads in common rooms?

CARLOS: I think it doesn't work. Because of the running decoration project there now, there will be a small number of students who can see the ads posted in the common rooms.

CARLOS: Oh, I am sorry I ignored that. Well, what's your plan?

CARLOS: I have divided the members of my department into 3 groups. Among the 3 groups, two groups are in charge of pasting ads in each classroom, and one group is committed to paste ads in common rooms.

SHELLY: You mean we should focus on each classroom not only common rooms.

CARLOS: Yes, you are right.

Topic Eleven 小镇冬季文化节

Keys

一、小镇历史

1. B 2. A 3. C

Allerdale is a town which has a fascinating history and heritage with a broad range of influences,



including Roman, maritime activities and mining. Within Allerdale there are many historic villages and 20 conservation areas. Around 1,500 buildings in Allerdale are listed as places of special architectural or historic interest. Some traditions believe that the town was built in 17th century, as at the beginning of 1700. Allerdale had its own social and political organizations, and most of the buildings in the town were built in 17th century. But we rely on a much probable history line and certainly more documented, in which we find the name of the town, Allerdale, in some judicial acts of 1600. And the oldest town church was also first built in 16th century. Inside the church we can find several important paintings.

二、文化节要在冬天举行的原因

Keys

- 1.Great 2.Summer
3.Not enough travelers(or Attract more travelers)

WOMAN: The festival is great, isn't it?

MAN: Yes. I have never seen such a good art festival before. I think I will come to the town again in the next winter with my family.

WOMAN: It is worthy of your next coming. But I have a question—why is the festival only held in winter rather than in other seasons? I prefer it is held in summer.

MAN: Summer? I think it is not a good idea.

WOMAN: Why not?

MAN: As there are many travelers in summer, if there is an art festival, the town will be crowded. But in winter, there aren't enough travelers, which influences the economic development of the town. So the government organizes the festival to attract more travelers to visit the town.

WOMAN: It sounds more reasonable.

听力分册
419

三、小镇名胜

Keys

1. T 2. F 3. F 4. N 5. T 6. F

MARY: Hi, Maggie. Where shall we go today? Have you got an idea?

MAGGIE: Maybe we can go to the church; I heard it is the oldest building in the town.

MARY: But it's far from our hotel. I don't like to go so far away, as I still feel a little tired. Maybe we can go there tomorrow.

MAGGIE: OK. What about going shopping? The market in the town seems very famous. Many people visiting the town won't miss the good opportunity to go on a shopping spree there.

MARY: But I have searched on the Internet and found that the town is most famous for its agriculture fairs. Shall we go to the agriculture fairs?

MAGGIE: It is really a good idea. Let's go immediately.

Keys

- 1.BDE 2.ACE

四、资金来源

The Winter Festival is a free event for all people to enjoy, and is staged by an enthusiastic team of volunteers who aim to stage a yearly event which is both entertaining and educational, and brings together the voluntary, business and public body communities of the town. The first Winter Festival was introduced as part of its regeneration of the town in 1988. Sadly due to a lack of funding no festival was held in last year. This year the government made it their mission to stage a Winter Festival and provided £15,000 to the festival. They also persuaded the businessmen around the town to offer the rest £5,000. After much hard work in fundraising and convincing people, they could deliver the event on Saturday 4th December.

五、免费画展

- 1.free 2.the Center Park 3.opening hours 4.regional school 5.an artwork

There will be a free art exhibition on Friday 18, Saturday 19 & Sunday 20 December in the Center Park of the town. The opening hours are from 10:00a.m. to 4:00p.m., and there is an opening night only on Friday, from 7.30p.m. to 10.00p.m.. Different from other art exhibitions, this art exhibition is really a special one



雅思机经题源大全

because the public will have the opportunity to watch the paintings which are from the town's regional school. And all the paintings are created by the students. You can see how an artwork is planned and ask the present painters about materials and techniques.

Keys

六、音乐会

1.sound of music	2.musical talents
3.fancy dress	4.operas
5.generous donations	

It's pleased that the Festival is going to host a wonderful sound of music in the Main Exhibition Hall this year. The performing art is a major focus of the festival this year. This programme aims to show some of the extra-ordinary musical talents that we have in this community, and the performers will put on a show for the audience. Everyone watching the performance had better not wear formal clothes, but fancy dress. And in the programme, the audience will hear classical music, pop music, rock music and operas. All people are encouraged to support our musicians and make generous donations to gesture your appreciation of their efforts and talents.

Keys

听力分册

七、剧院门票

1.Tonight	2.£15	3.£20
-----------	-------	-------

WOMAN: Excuse me, where is the theatre?

MAN: Oh, I'm going there. Maybe you can go with me.

WOMAN: OK. Thank you. I heard there was a wonderful performance tonight. So I'm going to buy the tickets.

420

MAN: Are you alone or with a companion?

WOMAN: Oh, my child will go with me. He is 7 years old. Do you know the price of the tickets?

-
-
-

MAN: Yes. The price for an adult ticket is £15. But you can buy a family ticket for two. The price is £20, much cheaper.

WOMAN: I see. Thank you very much.

Keys

八、芭蕾舞剧

1.B	2.C
-----	-----

MAGGIE: Oh, Mary. I have a piece of exciting news. A famous ballet dancer will come to the town next week, and she will perform the classical ballet—Swan Lake.

MARY: Really? We can't miss the performance. Have you got the tickets?

MAGGIE: No. The tickets must be booked in advance, as the dancer is so famous that nearly everyone wants to see the performance.

MARY: Oh, my god. Have we missed it?

MAGGIE: Certainly not. I have booked on the website.

MARY: Alright. Where will the performance be played?

MAGGIE: It is planned to be presented in the theatre, but the place has been changed to the concert room, as there will be an opera in the theatre that day.

Keys

九、节目信息

1.daredevil	2.talented storytellers	3.creative folk
4.wander	5.entertainment	6.check the website

This year's Winter Arts Festival brings a touch of magic to the chilliest time of year. See our budding circus artists performing their daredevil stunts; listen to enthralling tales from our talented storytellers; learn more about art by watching our creative folk in action and find that perfect piece to add to your collection; or enjoy a meal while you wander among the musicians and performers on the four performance stages set up for your entertainment. There are also many other performances. If you want to know all the arrangements of the programmes, you can check the website, or contact with us by phone. Our service number is 0745-7298176. Don't miss out on the chance to experience all this and so much more at the Winter Arts Festival.



Topic Twelve 租场地举办晚会

Keys

一、第一种聚餐形式的费用问题

1. School-aged children. 2. £ 25.5 (25.5 pounds) 3. £ 20 (20 pounds)

A number of community facilities in Richmond host fun-filled birthday parties throughout the year for school-aged children. Birthday party packages are specific to individual facilities. Below you will find details about these parties as well as contact information. Our pirate themed party is full of fun and adventure. The children will spend an exciting day at Britannia exploring the World of Pirates in a safe and friendly environment. The cost is £ 255 for 10 children (£ 25.5 per child, deposit £ 20), including 2.5 hours-supervised-looting and pillaging. All you need to supply are the pirates! And we will also provide decorated room, invitations, pirate educations program, games, crafts, loot bags, drinks, pizza and a birthday cake.

Keys

二、第一种聚餐形式提供的食物

1. T 2. F 3. T 4. N

This party center mainly provides barbecue for the guests. Summer, winter or spring, to food lovers, a barbecue treat is always a welcome option. Originally an Australian concept, today the process of barbecuing meat over an open fire and tempering it later with various sauces and condiments, is practiced in different parts of the world. From top grade hotels and restaurants to your own backyard, you can have barbecue preparations almost anytime you wish. However, although the site of preparation may vary, the basic preparation technique remains the same everywhere. Besides the barbecue supply, we will also provide some chicken and fish cakes for you.

Keys

三、第二种聚餐形式的费用问题

1. C 2. A

The fee for every child in this party center is £ 26.5 plus deposit. More specifically, the fee for every child is £ 6.5 and £ 20 for security deposit. A security deposit is required on the day of the rental. The security deposit can be paid by check which is held and returned to you after doing a walk-through following your party, or by credit card if credit card number is on the contract. Rental rooms will be available for set up 15 minutes prior to the party. Rooms must be cleaned up and vacated by the time specified on your contract. If the room is not vacated by the contracted time, a charge for the additional time will accrue in half hour increments.

Keys

四、第二种聚餐形式提供的食物

1. B 2. A

WOMAN: Hello, this is Emma Birthday Party Center, what can I do for you?

MAN: I would like to rent a room for my son's birthday. And I have some detailed information to inquire.

WOMAN: It is my pleasure.

MAN: I would like to know whether you provide some food at our convenience.

WOMAN: Of course. We can provide you with a birthday cake.

MAN: Only a birthday cake?

WOMAN: Let me have a check, please wait for a moment. Oh, besides a birthday cake, we have some vegetable burgers for you. You can also bring your own beverages and ice chest, but no refrigeration or freezer is available.

MAN: Thank you very much.

WOMAN: You are welcome.

Keys

五、第二种聚餐形式提供的设施 1

1. Lots of privacy 2. Playground and gym

When you rent our party room, the centre is open to the public. But you and your guests will have lots of privacy in our newly renovated party room located behind our gym. The children can play in the playground



and gym while the adults can enjoy the peace and quiet of the party room. Book the party room or a private party today—your kids will love it! On the Grow is also a fantastic location for Baby showers, Corporate or family parties, Neighborhood block parties or any other reason to celebrate.

Keys

六、第二种聚餐形式提供的设施 2

1 party wears 2 visual effect
3 certified balloon specialists 4 festive and mysterious

If you choose the high-level party room, we will provide decoration balloons and party wears for children. Balloons are an inexpensive way of decorating but providing a dramatic visual effect. They can be sculpted in any shape you desire. A fun idea is to have a balloon release with special notes inside the balloons. We will provide certified balloon specialists to help you decide how to decorate with balloons. In order to create a more festive and mysterious atmosphere, everyone will be provided with special wears, such as the party hats or masks, to create a more perfect effect.

Keys

七、出租场地位置

1 2 F 3 F 4 N

If you want to hold a party for your Super Sports Fan, you can make it at the Colorado Sports Hall, located at Invesco Field at Mile High. Sports themed parties include all setup, cleanup, themed decorations and music. You are expected to bring your own cake, ice cream and drinks and we will provide plates, cups, napkins and plastic ware. Drinks can be purchased at an additional cost. Parties include time in the Kids zone, Interactive Zone and a 30~40 minute mini-tour of the stadium. The prices here start at \$250 for a 2 hour party for up to 15 people. \$6 per person for any additional (child or adult). Please call for more details.

Keys

八、安全问题

1 48 hours 2 Birthday Party Package 3 safety regulation

Birthday parties have never been as much fun as they are at West Edmonton Mall! Our special party packages are designed for kids and adults to have endless fun.

The booking basics are as follows:

1. Parties must be booked a minimum of 48 hours in advance. Some services need to be booked further in advance.
2. Parties are to be held within 21 days prior to the actual birthday.
3. A minimum of 6 children is required to book a Birthday Party Package.
4. Bookings of more than 6 children give the birthday child free admission to their chosen attraction. There is no minimum for Party Rooms.
5. For the safety of the children, Parents are expected to supervise the party at all times, and safety regulation will also be provided before the party. Admission fees may be applicable.
6. Prices and hours are subject to change without notice.
7. No outside food or beverage will be permitted in World Water Park.
8. No add-ons or refunds once payment has been taken.

Keys

九、场地的预定

1 C 2 A

Making a reservation is very important for giving a perfect party. Making a reservation will always depend on you or the event manager or organizer. If you already have everything else set up, then what you have to do is to make your reservation a quick one. There is no doubt that to make a reservation early and make up all the organization as early as a week before the event, everything will go well with the place you rent and you will have an allowance in case anything else goes wrong.

Topic Thirteen 男生向女老师咨询关于垃圾回收的采访事宜

Keys

一、采访主题

1 an investigation 2 glass and green 3 instructions and advice

STUDENT: Excuse me, Mrs. Kerley. May I come in?

TEACHER: Certainly. What's up, Aly?

STUDENT: I would like to carry out an investigation on recycling this week. So I want to interview some people.

TEACHER: What does this interview focus on?

STUDENT: It focuses on the glass and green waste. If you can give me some instructions and advice about it, I will be very grateful to you.

TEACHER: No problem. I will try my best to help you. If you have any questions, don't hesitate to ask me.

二、介绍的采访对象

1 Senior manager 2 Contact information

STUDENT: Could you please recommend me an expert on the glass and green waste?

TEACHER: As far as I know, senior manager should be a suitable candidate.

STUDENT: Really? Can you briefly introduce something about him to me?

TEACHER: Yeah. He has been researching on the relevant subjects for many years and has published a number of articles in this field on the authoritative magazines and periodicals.

STUDENT: That's great. If I can interview him, my research will be more effective. Could you arrange it for me?

TEACHER: Oh, let me have a look whether I can find his contact information.

Keys

三、想找的对象

1 about a month 2 the education officer 3 relevant research data

TEACHER: How about your research subject recently?

STUDENT: I have been researching into the recycling of glass and green waste for about a month. But a lot of work still remains undone.

TEACHER: Is there anything I can do for you?

STUDENT: Actually, I would like to meet the education officer tomorrow. Could you arrange it for me?

TEACHER: No problem, but I have to know why you want to meet him?

STUDENT: I need quite a bit of relevant research data from him and have to ask him to interpret it. It's a key step.

TEACHER: OK, I see. I will arrange it for you.

Keys

四、研究方式

1 T 2 F 3 F 4 N

The research approach of this paper is statistics. This paper is based on the recycling statistics put together by local authorities and government agencies in order to assess whether their targets are being met and to determine the scale of recycling in terms of the location and product type. Some of recent recycling statistics are given below. The proportion of our household waste which is being recycled is increasing. In 2005 and 2006 household recycling rates were at 26.7%. 6.8 million tons of waste was sent for recycling or composting in 2005 and 2006 compared to 2.8 million tones in 2000 and 2001. Compost is the largest component of our recyclable waste at 36%.

Keys

五、采访时间

1 A 2 B 3 C

STUDENT: Miss Gao, I want to know whether you set the time for my interview with Mr. Caffery?

TEACHER: I have tried. But it all depends on Mr. Caff. Sorry, it's Mr. Caffery. He is always busy.



雅思机经 00 天全

- STUDENT:** I need to make an appointment with him and then I can launch other schemes.
- TEACHER:** I'm afraid he will be preparing for an important research subject during this period.
- STUDENT:** Then do you know when he is free?
- TEACHER:** Uh... At the end of term. I think he should have already finished a majority of his assignments then. I hope it is not too late for you.
- STUDENT:** OK. That's settled. Please inform him that I will have an interview with him at the end of term. And thank you so much.

六、转交文件

Keys

- TEACHER:** Have you understood all these things?
- STUDENT:** Oh, yeah. I get it. Thank you very much, Mrs. Earpe. You explained them clearly.
- TEACHER:** That's quite good. By the way, can you do me a favor?
- STUDENT:** Of course. It's my pleasure. What can I do for you?
- TEACHER:** Please pass on these important documents to your tutor when he returns and ask him to write some suggestions for me.
- STUDENT:** OK. I will make it and I will phone you if there are any problems. Rest assured!

1.His tutor 2.Phone Mrs. Earpe

Keys

七、采访时需带的物品

1.jotting down 2.haphazard 3.tape recorder
4.memory chips 5.insurance policy 6.backed up with

Before you interview someone, you should remember the following tips. Always take a notepad and a pen for jotting down the interviewer's answers. Since relying on one's memory is haphazard, be prepared to record responses in some way. You might have a tape recorder, or a digital voice recorder, or a minidisk machine to record the interview, but batteries run out, plugs and sockets get dirty and bent, memory chips are not always 100 percent reliable. So a clean notepad and a working, free-flowing pen is your insurance policy. Recording devices have their advantages as well. It is much easier to ask questions, listen to the answer and think of the next question, because you don't have to take notes. To sum up, it's a good idea to take pen and paper backed up with your preferred recording device.

Chapter ➤ Five 日常生活类

Topic One 女生头痛看病

Keys

一、选择该医生的原因

1.In the clinic 2.His friend 3.A good doctor

- MAN:** Good morning. There are so many people in this clinic.
- WOMAN:** Good morning. Yeah, it is so crowded here.
- MAN:** You also come here to see Doctor Smith, aren't you?
- WOMAN:** Yes. I think I have had a cold. How about Doctor Smith? Do you know anything about him?
- MAN:** I am afraid I know little. My friend introduced him to me and told me that he was trustworthy. And you?
- WOMAN:** Well, I heard that he is a good doctor, so I come here.

二、病情以及对生活工作的影响

- WOMAN: Good morning, Doctor Ivan.
- MAN: Good morning, Ms. Pearl. What's wrong with you?
- WOMAN: Oh, Doctor Ivan, I feel headache, nausea and vomiting.
- MAN: How long has this been going on?
- WOMAN: I am feeling terrible for couples of days. I can not concentrate on work and I hardly eat anything yesterday.
- MAN: Take it easy. Let's see what the problem is.

1.headache, nausea, vomiting 2.couples of days
3.cannot concentrate 4.hardly eat anything

Keys

三、接线员希望了解的情况

1. C 2. A

- WOMAN: I always have a bloated, uncomfortable feeling after meal.
- MAN: How long have you been like this?
- WOMAN: Since half a month ago.
- MAN: Have you got any chronic diseases in the past?
- WOMAN: Yes. I have chronic gastritis.
- MAN: Oh? Can I see your medical record?

听力分册

Keys

四、初步治疗措施

1.Eyes problem 2.Do optical examination 3.Ophthalmology

425

- MAN: Good afternoon, Mrs. Johnson. What seems to be the matter?
- WOMAN: I think there is something wrong with my eyes.
- MAN: Would you please be more specific?
- WOMAN: My eyes seem to be bulging and the vision in the right eye blurred.
- MAN: I think you'd better go to ophthalmology and get an optic examine first.
- WOMAN: OK. Thank you.

Keys

五、询问路线(一)

1. T 2. S 3. F 4. S

- WOMAN: Excuse me. Would you please tell me where the surgical department is?
- MAN: It is on the third floor, next to the department of internal medicine.
- WOMAN: Next to the department of internal medicine? I just saw this department on the first floor.
- MAN: Oh, I'm sorry. I made a mistake. The surgical department is next to the department of cerebral surgery.
- WOMAN: I see. Thanks. By the way, how can I get to the nearest washroom?
- MAN: There is one here on the second floor. Go along the corridor and take the third turning on the right. Then you will see a lab. Go straight ahead, you will see the washroom on your left.
- WOMAN: Thank you very much.
- MAN: My pleasure.



六、询问路线(二)

Keys

- WOMAN: Good morning, sir. Where is the in-patient department?
- MAN: Oh. The in-patient department is in another building. Walk down the road before this building, and then turn left at the first turning. The blue building on your right is the in-patient department building. Are you visiting someone in hospital?
- WOMAN: Thanks. Yes, my friend has had an eye operation.
- MAN: I am sorry to hear that.

1. A 2. C



Keys

七、通讯地址

- WOMEN: How can I mail to you, Robert?
- MAN A: You can mail to 23 C East Street.
- WOMEN: And you, Mart?
- MAN B: Write to 108 E Hill Avenue, I will reply you as soon as possible.
- WOMEN: Tim?
- MAN C: My address is 21 A Eagle Road.

1. T 2. R 3. M

Keys

八、邮编

1.London E11 2.London W2 3.London SW2 4.London SE22

- SUSAN: Jane, you have been in London for couples of months. What do you think of the city?
- JANE: It is a wonderful city. Susan, I find an interesting thing.
- SUSAN: You mean what?
- JANE: People have different postcodes even though they live not far away from each other in London. You see, my postcode is London E11, Jenny's is London W2, John's is London SE22, and Joy's is London SW2. That's really funny.
- SUSAN: Yeah. UK's postcode system is probably one of the most complicated in the world.

Keys

九、询问家族病史

1.D 2.C

- 426 MAN: Now, Mrs. Bernard, I would like to know something about your family medical history.
- WOMAN: OK. I'll do my best.
- MAN: Does any of your family members have the medical history of bad eyesight?
- WOMAN: Let me think about it. Both my parents wear glasses. Is my illness serious?
- MAN: Don't be so nervous. We need to do some tests before making the conclusion.

Keys

十、询问过敏史

1.no allergy 2.immune system disorder 3.an eye drop

- MAN: Do you have any drug allergies?
- WOMAN: Er.. What is allergy?
- MAN: Allergy is a kind of immune system disorder and it is often also referred to atopy. Common allergic reactions include eczema, hives, hay fever, asthma, food allergies, and reactions to the venom of stinging insects such as wasps and bees.
- WOMAN: In this way, I am allergic to nothing.
- MAN: OK. I will prescribe an eye drop to relieve your eyesore.

Keys

Topic Two 预约看病

Keys

一、预约看病日期

1. T 2. F 3. T 4. N

- CLERK: Good morning. This is Doctor Smith's office. What can I do for you?
- TOM: Yes, this is Tom. I'd like to make an appointment with Dr. Smith this week.
- CLERK: Well, let's see. I'm afraid he is fully booked on Monday and Tuesday.
- TOM: How about Thursday?
- CLERK: Sorry, but I have to say he is also occupied on Thursday. So, will Wednesday be OK for you?
- TOM: I have to have a meeting on Wednesday. By the way, is Dr. Smith available on Saturday?
- CLERK: I'm afraid the office is closed on weekends.
- TOM: Well, what about Friday?

- CLERK Let me have a check. Oh, great. Dr. Smith will be available on Friday afternoon this week.
TOM That's fine. Thank you, I'll come then.
CLERK By the way, I want to make a record about appointment. So could you please tell me the specific address including your postcode?
TOM No problem. I live in No. 18, Kays street, and the postcode is 7338. And my office is No. 8, Grant Avenue.

Keys

1.a terrible headache 2.thickly coated
3.influenza 4.a restaurant waiter

二、看病

- DOCTOR Good morning. What's troubling you?
PATIENT Good morning, doctor. I have a terrible headache at the moment.
DOCTOR All right, young man. Tell me how it got started.
PATIENT Yesterday I had a running nose. Now my nose is stuffed up. I have a sore throat. And I'm afraid I've got a fever. I feel terrible.
DOCTOR Don't worry, young man. Let me give you an examination.
PATIENT What's wrong with me?
DOCTOR Your throat is inflamed. And your tongue is thickly coated. You have all the symptoms of influenza.
PATIENT What am I supposed to do then?
DOCTOR A good rest is all you need, and drink more water. I'll write you a prescription. May I ask what your occupation is? I need to write in your case history.
PATIENT It doesn't matter. I am a restaurant waiter.
DOCTOR If you are not very busy, I suggest you ask for sick leave of two days and take a good rest.
PATIENT I will. Thank you very much, doctor.

听力分册

427



三、病人紧急联系方式

Keys

1.A 2.A

- A Hello, Dr. Johnson's office.
B Hello! My name is Denis. I'd like to make an appointment with the doctor as soon as possible.
A Have you been here before?
B No, I haven't. I've just come here from Scotland.
A I see. What's wrong with you?
B I'm suffering from insomnia.
A OK. When are you available? You see the doctor's timetable is fully occupied.
B I am afraid I must go back to Scotland this afternoon for business reasons. But I will be back here next week.
A In that case, could you please leave a name of emergency contacting person if we arrange it later?
B Okay, her name is Jessica, my sister, whose house is just opposite the hospital.
A Alright. So what about her phone number?
B Her office number is 5689256 and mobile phone number is 7901000.
A OK. And don't worry very much.

Keys

四、病人的出生年月

1.January 13th, 1974 2.June 1st, 1981 3.July 5th, 1986 4.September 25th, 1990

- I am Sabrina born on January 13th, 1974. I want to make an appointment with Dr. Johnson.
- My little son was born on the Children's Day of 1981, and he is suffering from a headache about two weeks.
- My girlfriend, Lucy, whose birth date is July 5th, 1986, has been suffering from insomnia for a long time.



雅思机经题源大全

4. Please take down my personal information, including my birth date, September 25th, 1990, and my telephone number, 2865479.

Keys

五、看病之前的等待时间

1.C 2.B

NURSE: Good morning. What's the matter?

PATIENT: Morning. I am running a high fever and feeling terribly bad.

NURSE: How long have you been like that?

PATIENT: Since last night.

NURSE: OK. Have you registered yet?

PATIENT: No, and this is my first time here. My designated doctor is Dr. Hurt, Cliff Hurt.

NURSE: OK. Here is your registration card. Dr. Hurt is on the third floor, Clinic No. 3. You should sit outside the clinic and wait for your turn.

PATIENT: Thank you. By the way, how long will I wait to see the doctor?

NURSE: There are a few patients before you, it may be twenty or thirty minutes. But today is the weekend, there are so many people waiting outside. Maybe you need to wait for 45 minutes at least.

Keys

六、病症

1.Car accident 2.Take X-ray 3.Elbow

DOCTOR: What's wrong with you?

PATIENT: Ouch! I was crossing the road, when a car came round the corner too quickly... and I was knocked to the ground, and when I got up, my arms were grazed. Oh...

DOCTOR: I'll just take a look. Where does it hurt?

PATIENT: It's hard to say. I feel pain all over.

DOCTOR: Does it hurt when I do this?

PATIENT: Ouch! The pain is very bad when you press here.

DOCTOR: This arm seems to be all right. But I'm not sure about the other one, to be on the safe side, you'd better go to the X-ray Department. When the X-ray is done, bring the pictures back to me.

PATIENT: OK. See you later.

(Ten minutes later, the patient brings back the X-ray plates)

DOCTOR: Let me see. Everything is all right, except here, the elbow. There's a fracture.

PATIENT: Oh, no. Is it serious?

DOCTOR: No. It's not very serious, but I'm afraid you should take two or three weeks off after the treatment, and rest in bed as much as possible.

■ Topic Three ■ 男士看病

一、诊断结果

Keys

MAN: Good morning, doctor.

1.Last Thursday 2.Take the temperature 3.Chest

WOMAN: Good morning. Well, what is your trouble?

MAN: I'm not feeling very well. I've got a bad cold.

WOMAN: Have you got a sore throat too?

MAN: I've had a sore throat since last Thursday and today there is a crackling sound in my chest.

WOMAN: Mm, you do look rather pale. Let me take your temperature. Would you put the thermometer under your arm, please? Mm, do you feel weak?

MAN: Yes, I never seem to have any energy.

WOMAN: Just as I thought, you've got a chest infection. You'd better pay more attention to your diet and try to get more rest.

Keys

1. C 2. A

二、患病时间

WOMAN: Good afternoon and sit down please. What seems to be the problem?

MAN: It's nothing serious, actually, doctor. It's ... Well, I get tired very easily recently. And I often doze off during meetings, office hours and sometimes even while I'm dining.

WOMAN: Any other symptoms?

MAN: No, nothing I can think of. I must say that things have been quite hectic around the office recently.

WOMAN: How long has this been going on?

MAN: About two weeks. No, exactly speaking, it's more than twenty days. This morning I felt too sick to even get out of bed.

WOMAN: I think you'd better take a blood test and urine test soon for sure. You can come to see the results next day.

Keys

三、延误就诊

1.dozed off 2.an epidemic flu 3.see a doctor 4.a good rest

I had been feeling sick for nearly half a month and lost a little weight. Everyday I did not seem to have too much energy. My head and stomach were killing me day and night. I didn't pay much attention to it at the beginning. But unluckily I got fired this morning for I dozed off when we were having an important meeting right in front of the boss. I was quite embarrassed. So I went to see my personal doctor this afternoon. After a serious examination, my doctor detected that I had got an epidemic flu and reproached me not to see a doctor promptly. Fortunately, I have felt much better after taking some medicine and having a good rest for several days.

Keys

四、治疗方法

1.antibiotics 2.plenty of fluids 3.reduce fever 4.tablets or medicine 5.injection

The most effective weapons available for treating bacterial chest infections are antibiotics. It is important to drink plenty of fluids if you have an infection. This helps to reduce fever and prevent dehydration. However, some bacteria do not respond to certain antibiotics, and it is not always easy to be sure of choosing the right antibiotic in the early stages of an infection. Usually antibiotics are given as tablets or medicine, but for more severe infections, they may need to be given by injection. Some people tend to stop antibiotics as soon as they feel better. This is not good practice. Always complete the full course prescribed by the doctor, this may avoid a relapse.

Keys

五、服药注意事项

1.Patrick 2.Two pills 3.before meals 4.Three tablets 5.dose

DOCTOR: Now I need to fill out this medical history form. Your name, please.

MAN: Patrick, P-A-T-R-I-C-K.

DOCTOR: OK. And address?

MAN: 156 Red Light Lane.

DOCTOR: Alright. Today is November 5, 2008?

MAN: No. It's November 6, 2008.

DOCTOR: Oh, I'm sorry. Now I will tell you how to take the medicine. The Penicillin, take two pills and three times a day before meals for at least five days.

MAN: OK. And the Aspirin?

DOCTOR: Aspirin, take three tablets, twice a day after breakfast and supper for a week. The Cough Syrup, take one dose of it three times a day until you feel much better.

MAN: I will do like this. Anything else?



雅思机经口语大全

雅思口语

听力分册

430

Keys

DOCTOR: Only some advices. You'd better take a double dose of Vitamin C daily, and eat plenty of fresh fruits and vegetables and food high in protein.

MAN: I will. Thanks.

DOCTOR: Alright. In addition, don't stay up late working and try to get more rest.

六、止咳药的副作用

1 T 2 F 3 F 4 N 5 T

WOMAN: Well, what's your trouble?

MAN: I have a runny nose, sneezing and a scratchy throat for almost two days.

WOMAN: Have you had any aches and pains?

MAN: Yes, my head and joints ache.

WOMAN: I think you might have a touch of the flu that's going around. Take this prescription to the chemist's and get the medicine back. Then I will make some instructions for you.
(several minutes later)

MAN: Oh, lots of people are ill at the moment.

WOMAN: Yes. In such cold weather, we're more likely to get sick. OK. Take the cough medicine two spoons a day for five days.

MAN: Does the medicine have any side effects?

WOMAN: Yes, you will be full of a rich drowsiness after taking it. All the directions are on the label and you must take the medicine according to it.

MAN: OK. Thank you so much.

Keys

1 X-ray 2 a plain blouse 3 multi-colored designs
4 metal accessories 5 a nominal fee 6 reception

七、复查

You should come to the Chest X-ray Department for the further examination tomorrow morning. Please take note that for the on-site X-ray, you should wear a plain blouse or T-shirt with no buttons, pockets, collars, embroidered or printed logos, multi-colored designs. Moreover, you may also be asked to remove jewelry, eye glasses and any metal accessories that might interfere with the x-ray images. If your attire is found to be unsuitable because it interferes with the X-ray examination, you will have to purchase from us a disposable X-ray gown at a nominal fee. Please bring the exam letter, fill the details properly and submit it to the officer in reception when attending the X-ray examination.

Keys

八、医生证明

1 Pretty good 2 A sick note 3 Monday in fortnight

WOMAN: You look much better now, Tom.

MAN: Oh, thank you, Doctor Smith.

WOMAN: Well, how is your appetite these days?

MAN: Pretty good, I'd say. I've actually put on two pounds.

WOMAN: That's right. OK. It is time for you to take the blood test. Roll your sleeve up please.

MAN: Excuse me, Mrs. Smith, when can I get the result of the examination?

WOMAN: Monday in next fortnight.

MAN: I have been absent from work for several days. Could you write a sick note for me?

WOMAN: Don't worry about it. I will mail it together with the medical result to you as soon as possible.

MAN: Er... You mean the same day when I can get the result?

WOMAN: Yes. Don't forget to take the medicine according the instructions.

MAN: OK. Thanks.



■ Topic Four ■ 电话购物

Keys

1. C 2. B 3. A

一、信息来源

- MAN: Hello, here is Grand Regency Company. What can I do for you?
- WOMAN: Hello! I'm Maria Boophee. I'm calling to place an order for a vase.
- MAN: A vase? Well, do you wish to place the order now? I'm afraid the vase is out of stock in our company at the moment.
- WOMAN: How long am I supposed to wait for the vase? My friend Mills bought a nice vase here the other day, and he recommend your company to me.
- MAN: I think a couple of days will be alright. The vases in our company sell well, so they are always sold out in a short time.
- WOMAN: Okay, never mind. You can call me back at this number as soon as the goods arrive.

Keys

二、地址拼写

1 Mills Genial 2 Cambridge Street 3.53 Green Street 4 Lavender Gardens

听力分册

431

Keys

三、所买的物品

1 A bed sheet 2 Silk sheets 3 A satin sheet

● ●

- MAN: What items would you like to order today, Madam?
- WOMAN: Oh, I want to order a bed sheet.
- MAN: OK. Which material do you prefer to? We have all-cotton, satin and silk sheets.
- WOMAN: Er, could you tell me which is best?
- MAN: Oh, all of our bed sheets are of high quality. But the all-cotton sheets are the cheapest, and the satin sheets are cheaper than the silk ones.
- WOMAN: Well, I see. I will get the satin sheets on page 34.
- MAN: All right. By the way, do you need anything else? We also offer bed bags, bed curtains, bed cushions and bed mats.
- WOMAN: No, thanks. I only need a bed sheet today.

Keys

1.F 2.F 3.N 4.F 5.T 6.F

四、价格和颜色

- WOMAN: Excuse me, what's the price of the bed sheets?
- MAN: We have different prices which depend on the materials and sizes of the sheets.
- WOMAN: OK. How about the one with a stain sheet, right?
- MAN: Yeap! Good guess! The price of the double size sheet is 13.75 dollars, and the single size one is 10.75 dollars.
- WOMAN: I think I need a single size one, please.
- MAN: Alright, Madam. And what color do you want? As you can see, here we have red, purple and cream.
- WOMAN: I don't like bright colors, could you give me the cream sheet.
- MAN: Ok. The cream satin single size sheet. Is that right?
- WOMAN: Yes, exactly. Thank you!



雅思机经题源大全

Keys

五、床头灯

1. B 2. C 3. B

Here is a desk lamp on sale. Using the newest technique in Japan, it is made by synthetic quartz, and the quartz crystals are different from the common ones. These quartz crystals make the desk lamp shine with blue light, even though it is not turned on in the evening. You can also send it to friends as a gift, or put it in your house as a decoration. And it is very cheap, you need to pay only 55 dollars for it. If you buy at least two lamps at one time, we offer a 20 percent discount.

Keys

六、费用

1. B 2. D 3. C

CLERK: What can I do for you, sir?
 MAN: Hi, I'm staying in room 326 and I'd like to order an extra coffee without milk.
 CLERK: Ok! Your coffee will arrive in a minute, sir. Is there anything else that I can help you?
 MAN: Yes, I also want a birthday cake, could you do me a favor to mail it London?
 CLERK: No problem! But you should write down the exact address.
 MAN: Okay, I will give it to you later. And how much will it cost?
 CLERK: Let me have a look! It costs about 90.10 dollars including the postage.
 MAN: Well, what's the price for the total meals besides the extra coffee for few days?
 CLERK: Hmm...109 dollars, sir.

Keys

七、支付方式

1.78.95 dollars 2.67 dollars 3.By check

MAN: Alright, Madam. With shipping charges, your total fare will be 78 dollars and 95 cents. Will you pay by credit card?
 WOMAN: I'm afraid that I can't remember my card number. Please wait a moment, let me check if I have enough money.
 MAN: OK. Just take your time.
 WOMAN: Could you tell me the total price once more?
 MAN: 78 dollars and 95 cents, Madam.
 WOMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. I don't have enough cash, I only have 67 dollars. Could I pay for it by cheque?
 MAN: Certainly. Payment may be made in any of the following ways, by cash, by cheque, or by credit card.
 WOMAN: OK. This is the check with my signature.

Topic Five 打电话换CD

Keys

一、地址记录

 1.11 Lake Avenue 2.Suites 16, 97 Poinciana Avenue
 3.2127 Prytania Street, 4.29 Great George Street, Bristol

1. My current address is 11 Lake Avenue.
2. I live at Suites 16, 97 Poinciana Avenue, Tewantin, Queensland. Poinciana, P-O-I-N-C-I-A-N-A; Tewantin, T-E-W-A-N-T-I-N.
3. You can mail it to me at 2127 Prytania Street, New Orleans, Louisiana. Prytania, P-R-Y-T-A-N-I-A.
4. If you have to contact me, please write to St Brandon's House, 29 Great George Street, Bristol. Brandon, B-R-A-N-D-O-N.

Keys

二、电话分机号码

1.3176 2.5490 3.489 4.951

1. My telephone number is five one seven, seven three, eight three, extension three one seven six.



2. Please reach me on two three three six, two seven seven, extension five four nine o.
3. You can call me on six five three, double one nine, double o, extension four eight nine.
4. I don't have a phone, but you can reach me on this number: six two five, double four nine, three eight, extension nine five one.

Keys

三、发票编号

1.The man's sister 2.yesterday's sales record 3.AL2980

- MAN: Hello! This is Apple Music Store. What can I do for you?
- WOMAN: Hello. I bought a CD yesterday afternoon. But when it is playing on my computer, the tonal quality of it is rather terrible.
- MAN: Yesterday afternoon? It doesn't seem to impress me. Oh, I've got it. I was out and you might buy it from my sister.
- WOMAN: Yeah. It was a girl.
- MAN: Could you please tell me your client number? Then I can refer to yesterday's sales record.
- WOMAN: OK. It is AL2980.

四、CD名称

Keys

1.The woman's brother 2.Reading Ahead

- WOMAN: Is Apple Music Store there?
- MAN: Yes. Thank you for calling our music store. Can I help you?
- WOMAN: I bought a CD in your shop last week. But my brother told me yesterday it didn't work suddenly when he used it, and I believe it was not caused by human error.
- MAN: What's the name of the CD you bought?
- WOMAN: Reading Ahead, an audio product for students. It cost me 25 dollars.
- MAN: Hmm..., I will have to check it and solve it for you as soon as possible.

Keys

五、另寻帮助

1. T 2. F 3. N 4. T

- WOMAN: The CD I bought yesterday in your shop has a problem in acoustic quality.
- MAN: If you can produce the receipt, we promise to take it back.
- WOMAN: I don't want to return it for a refund. Exchanging it for another one will be fine. But another help is required.
- MAN: That's OK. What else can I do for you?
- WOMAN: Could you check the computer sound card of my computer? I reckon that it doesn't work properly. I will take it along with the CD to your shop next time.
- MAN: No problem. I will do it.

Keys

六、购买时间

1. B 2. B 3. A

- WOMAN: The CD I bought in your shop has a problem.
- MAN: Hold on, please. I need to fill in a customer information form first, and then I will ask you a few questions. I hope it won't bother you.
- WOMAN: It doesn't matter. Please go ahead.
- MAN: OK. When did you buy the CD?
- WOMAN: It was 6th, July. No, no, no...Let me give it another think. Oh, it was on 7th, July. That's right.
- MAN: OK. That was Wednesday? Friday? No, Thursday. Then do you still remember what time it was?
- WOMAN: Em...It should be from 9 o'clock to 11 o'clock. I remembered after I got out of the store, I went to a restaurant to have lunch.
- MAN: I see. Thank you very much.

七、关于反馈和问题

1.the shop manager 2.day after tomorrow 3.call the number

- MAN:** Now I have collected all your personal information.
- WOMAN:** Then when will you exchange the CD for another one?
- MAN:** After I feed back the personal information to the shop manager, we will solve your problem as soon as possible. Be reassured please.
- WOMAN:** As soon as possible? But when? Could you please tell me the deadline? I don't want to be bothered with this issue all the time.
- MAN:** Em...I promise the day after tomorrow.
- WOMAN:** That's great. I will go to the shop on that day to fetch a new CD.
- MAN:** OK. If you have any other questions, please call the number.
- WOMAN:** It's so sweet of you.
- MAN:** You're welcome. It's my pleasure.

Topic Six 女士买床

4.34

1. D 2. D 3. C

一、价格

- CLERK:** Is there anything I can do for you?
- CUSTOMER:** I'm looking for the beds.
- CLERK:** Which kind of bed do you like? Single bed or double bed?
- CUSTOMER:** I would like a double bed with 140cm width.
- CLERK:** OK. Let me check. And how about this one?
- CUSTOMER:** Oh, it's on sale.
- CLERK:** Yeah, right! It's our special product and the bed is 140cm wide.
- CUSTOMER:** Let me have a look! Eh, it's great!
- CLERK:** Yes, it can bring tremendous benefits to you during today's sales promotions.
- CUSTOMER:** Really? How much is it?
- CLERK:** 225 dollars and 265 dollars with the expense for delivery.
- CUSTOMER:** Please offer your most competitive price.
- CLERK:** If you like, we can give you some more useful presents such as a nightstand and a cupboard, but you should pay for 290 dollars.
- CUSTOMER:** Nightstand? Cupboard? My son can make them by himself.
- CLERK:** Your son is really on the ball.
- CUSTOMER:** Yeah, my son is very good at making such things. And I would like to take this one.
- CLERK:** OK. Would you like to let us deliver the goods?
- CUSTOMER:** Yes, Thank you!

二、颜色

1. Two 2. Natural

- CLERK:** Do you want to buy something here?
- CUSTOMER:** This bed is great!
- CLERK:** Yeah, It's a real popular item. It has two colours, dark and natural.
- CUSTOMER:** Dark? Natural?
- CLERK:** Yes, this is dark one and the natural one is over there. Well, what color of the other furniture at your home is?



CUSTOMER: The main colour of my furniture is dark.

CLERK: I advise you to choose the dark one because the dark one will be fitted very well.

CUSTOMER: Yes, I agree with you. The dark one is in accord with the style. Er, but I think that natural one looks smarter.

CLERK: Yes, it's very beautiful and many people like this colour. So it's also a good choice.

CUSTOMER: I think so. The natural one is better.

Keys

1. A 2. A 3. B 4. D

三、介绍相关产品

CLERK: Is there anything I can do for you?

CUSTOMER: Yeah, I want to buy a single bed.

CLERK: How's this? This single bed has a cupboard.

CUSTOMER: Really? Oh, this is a pretty light.

CLERK: Yes, it's fitted with the cupboard.

CUSTOMER: They are a harmonious blend.

CLERK: Absolutely right. A harmonious blend.

CUSTOMER: Er, What is the cupboard's door made of?

CLERK: Let me see. Oh, I can't recognize it. But I think maybe it's glass.

CUSTOMER: Can you give me the exact answer?

CLERK: OK, let me check out! Yeah, I'm right. It's glass.

CUSTOMER: Glass is very fragile.

CLERK: Yeah, but it can be cleaned easily and you can lock the drawer.

CUSTOMER: It seems great. I think I will take it.

CLERK: Yes, this bed is good valued.

CUSTOMER: And what is the price of this?

CLERK: It's 256 dollars.

CUSTOMER: That's too much, maybe I will think twice.

听力分册

435

● ● ●

Keys

1. William Clinton 2. George Bush 3. Rogala 4. Mario Monicelli

四、姓名的拼写

1. My name is William Clinton. W-I-L-L-I-A-M, C-L-I-N-T-O-N.

2. I'm George Bush. G-E-O-R-G-E, George, B-U-S-H, Bush.

3. Hello, this is Rogala speaking. R-O-G-A-L-A, Rogala.

4. Let me take down your name, Mario Monicelli, M-A-R-I-O, M-O-N-I-C-E-L-L-I.

Keys

1. 35 Abbey Road, Cambridge 2. DL34CBCRO

五、邮编记录

CLERK: Excuse me, I'd like to send the goods for you. Could you tell me your exact address?

CUSTOMER: Of course. 35 Abbey Road, Cambridge.

CLERK: OK. I take it down. And the postcode?

CUSTOMER: Let me see. It's 34000.

CLERK: Yeah, 3-4-3-0...

CUSTOMER: No, it's 34002. Oh, I'm sorry. I had a bad memory. My post code is DL34CBCRO.

CLERK: It doesn't matter. It could happen to anyone.

CUSTOMER: You are so kind.

六、时间及收货

Keys

1. in the morning 2. garage 3. 55 Green Street 4. free

CUSTOMER: Excuse me!

CLERK: Yes?



雅思机经

CUSTOMER: Would you mind telling me the delivery time?
 CLERK: Of course. We usually deliver the goods in the morning.
 CUSTOMER: Morning? OK, I will be home at that time.
 CLERK: That's great!
 CUSTOMER: But if I'm not at home, you can put the goods in the garage.
 CLERK: No problem. I have taken all the information down. And where do you live?
 CUSTOMER: I live on the 55 Green Street, Toronto.
 CLERK: OK. I got it.
 CUSTOMER: And how should I pay for the fee?
 CLERK: Don't worry! It's free.
 CUSTOMER: Really? Sounds great!
 CLERK: OK, thank you for your coming.

听力分册

Topic Seven 换电饭锅

Keys

一、货物型号

1.white 2.stainless steel 3.big one 4.230 5.R242

436

GIRL 1: Hey, look! Here is an electric cooker for sale on the Internet. Do you want to have a look?
 GIRL 2: Yeah, I am looking for a suitable one for my mother's birthday. Let me see...
 GIRL 1: It's said that the cooker are made of 100% stainless steel and it is white.
 GIRL 2: And is it a big one or small one?
 GIRL 1: Big one. It only cost \$230.
 GIRL 2: Yes, perfect! The product code is R242. OK, I like it very much. Let's contact the seller.

Keys

二、货物价格

1.89.99 2.162 3.48 4.380

1. Single room is seventy-five dollars plus \$14.99 tax per night.
2. The man first offered us this product at \$180, and finally gave us a 10% discount.
3. The actual price now is 20% higher than last year's \$40.
4. We yelled for \$350, but they said \$380 is about as low as they can go, then we reached the deal.

Keys

三、购物地址

1.King Garden Market 2.Northgate Street Antique Centre
3.City Centre Branch of Beauty Wear 4.Safeway Mall

1. I will buy a wrap for Tony this afternoon at King Garden Market.
2. To get a collectable pottery, you should go to the Northgate Street Antique Centre. Many valuable antiques are collected there.
3. Mary bought most of her clothes at City Centre Branch of Beauty Wear.
4. Since there is no storage of this kind of sweaters at our branch here, we have to call the headquarters—Safeway Mall.

Keys

四、退货原因

1.A rice cooker 2.The day before yesterday 3.Escaping steam

WOMAN: May I help you, Sir?
 MAN: Yes. I'd like to return this rice cooker.
 WOMAN: All right. Do you have a receipt?
 MAN: Yes. Here it is. I bought it yesterday. Oh, sorry, it was the day before yesterday.
 WOMAN: And why do you want to return it?
 MAN: When I used it to cook rice for supper yesterday, lots of steam escaped from it, and the hot



steam nearly burnt me. Then I found that there was something wrong with the lid.

WOMAN: OK, wait a minute, please.

Keys

五、退货方式

Most of time, we can exchange goods that are faulty after we bought them. But you should remember the time limit. You can go directly to the selling place if it's not far away, or you can contact the manufacturing company within the guarantee period. But if you don't want to have the item any more, situation will be different. Usually you must make sure that the item you bought is not on sale. Then you can return the item according to the rules made by the sellers. For example, in some stores, when the customers want to return the goods for certain reasons, they can choose to get store credit or refund.

六、信用卡有效期

Keys

1. B 2. C

WOMAN: Good afternoon. What can I do for you?

MAN: I am afraid that the rice cooker I have bought in your store doesn't work.

WOMAN: Do you have a sales slip?

MAN: Yes, I do. Here you are. I bought it two days ago.

WOMAN: Would you like to exchange the rice cooker?

MAN: No, I would like to return it and get a refund.

WOMAN: All right. Wait for a moment, please... Sir, do you have a credit card? We will take down your credit card number and in this way we can remit the money to you.

MAN: Yes, here it is. Hold on a moment, please! I've almost forgotten that this card was expired two months ago.

WOMAN: Well, yeah. Its expire date is April, 2008. I'm so sorry. Do you have another credit card?

Keys

七、姓名拼写

1. Steven Geller 2. Hewitt Federline 3. Linda Oliver 4. George Johansson

1. You were wanted on the phone an hour ago by a man called Steven Geller, G-E-double L-E-R, do you know that person?
2. His surname is Federline, F-E-D-E-R-L-I-N-E. And his first name is Henry, no, may be Hewitt. Yes, I'm sure it's Hewitt, H-E-W-I-T-T.
3. I heard someone call her Linda, and the other day, her colleague called her Miss Oliver.
4. The man wrote under the pseudonym of George Johansson, you can address him Mr. Johansson if you want to write to him.

Keys

八、地址记录

1. 25 High Street 2. 84 Park Road 3. Doctor Bernard 4. 10 Bartlett Street 5. 225 Garden Avenue

1. The sweater is original, and if you want to buy it, please contact John Smith at Guildhall Market, 25 High Street.
2. Recently, Iris has moved to 84 Park Road. She lived at 248 Park Street before.
3. Please mail the goods to Doctor Bernard. The address is St. Paul Hospital at 10 Bartlett Street, B-A-R-T-L-E-T-T.
4. Mort is a person with no fixed abode. But currently he is living with his stepmother at 225 Garden Avenue.

Keys

九、邮编

1. J 2. M 3. W 4. B

1. I sent Mr. Jackson a package according to his current postal address: Room C223, 2121 East 63rd Street, MO641CR.
2. There is a post-it note on my office desk which says "1120 Lincoln Street, CO802BH. Addressee:





Miranda Jones".

3. For more specifications of the goods, you can write to Mr. Wilson, 60 Queen Victoria Street, BG241DJ.
4. George, would you like to send a postcard to Auntie Barbara? Here is the address. 716 Goat Street, JG589SI.

十、购物频率

Keys

- SUSAN: Hey, Sarah, see you again!
- SARAH: Hi, Susan, you are here, too! I still remember that we met each other last month at this shopping mall.
- SUSAN: Yeah, I like going shopping here and I come here a lot. The goods are cheap and in good quality.
- SARAH: I can't agree with you more. It is really a paradise for shoppers. I come here once a month. How often do you come here?
- SUSAN: I come almost every week. I'm a regular customer here.
- SARAH: That is why we can see each other in this shop from time to time.

1 Last month 2.Once a month 3.Almost every week

438

Topic Eight 搬家丢东西索赔

Keys

一、姓氏的拼写

1.Tarquinio 2.Northwaite 3.Ebunoluwa 4.Macconaghy

1. My name is Benjamin Tarquinio. Tarquinio, T-A-R-Q-U-I-N-I-O.
2. I'm Jerry Northwaite, N-O-R-T-H-W-A-I-T-E. I want to hire several movers as I am moving house.
3. Hello, my name is Jason Ebunoluwa. E-B-U-N-O-L-U-W-A, Ebunoluwa. I ask for your help to move to Manhattan where I bought a new house last week.
4. OK. My family name is Macconaghy, Do you know how to spell it? Macconaghy, M-A-C-C-O-N-A-G-H-Y.

Keys

二、搬家日期

1.23rd January 2.insured 3.the losses

- CLERK: Hello. This is All American Moving & Storage. May I help you?
- JERRY: Yes. I am Jerry Green. I have hired your company for a move to Manhattan before 25th January.
- CLERK: OK, let me have a look. Er, I see, and our movers arrived in 23rd. Is that right?
- JERRY: Yes, but many things were broken or lost during the moving. Now I want you to compensate for the losses.
- CLERK: Er, I have got it. Have you insured the articles in advance, sir?
- JERRY: Of course.
- CLERK: OK. We will send people to check the losses and handle everything for you as soon as possible.
- JERRY: Thank you very much.

三、损坏的东西

Keys

- JERRY: Hi, Ann. What are you going to do?
- ANN: I'm going to ask the All American Moving & Storage for a move to New York.
- JERRY: Oh, I suggest you not to hire the company. It is awful.

1 T 2 F 3 F 4 T 5 N 6 F 7 T



- ANN: Really? How do you know that?
- JERRY: Oh, I have hired it last week. Not only did the movers arrive one hour late, but also made a lot of my things broken.
- ANN: Oh, that's too bad. Are those things valuable?
- JERRY: Er, not valuable but significative. For instance, the damaged bicycle was a gift from my father on my 21st birthday.
- ANN: It's really a pity. Is there anything else broken?
- JERRY: Of course, for example, my garden tools. And my DVD player is even lost.
- ANN: Oh, that's really awful. I think I had better change to another company.

Keys

四、关于钟表

1. It was broken 2. £ 2,300 3. £ 15,000

听力分册

- WOMAN: Hi, Jerry. I heard that you have an antique clock made in Switzerland. May I have a look at it?
- MAN: Oh, I'm sorry. The clock was broken.
- WOMAN: Really? What's wrong with it?
- MAN: Its hands got broken when I was moving to New York last year.
- WOMAN: What a pity. The clock must be very valuable.
- MAN: Yes. I have spent £ 2,300 on it.
- WOMAN: Oh, my god. Have you asked the moving company for compensation?
- MAN: Of course. I have paid £ 15,000 for the insurance of my possessions. So they will give me corresponding compensation later.

439

Keys

五、其他损坏的东西

1. C 2. A 3. B

● ● ●

- WOMAN: Hello. All American Moving & Storage. Is there anything I can help you?
- MAN: Yes. I'm Jerry Green. Now you have checked the losses during the moving. I need ask for compensation.
- WOMAN: OK. Hold on in a minute. May I check the items with you?
- MAN: Of course. There are £ 250 worth of curtains which were torn in several places, and twelve videos which were lost during the movement.
- WOMAN: OK. What's the price of the videos?
- MAN: Er, I'm afraid that I have forgotten the price. Let me check the receipt later.
- WOMAN: OK, if you have any question, don't hesitate to call us. And about one week later, you will get the compensation.
- MAN: Are you sure?
- WOMAN: Of course. We have signed the contract with you to guarantee the security of your stuff.

Keys

六、物品价格

1. \$1,500 2. £ 144 3. 2,300 dollars 4. £ 2,500

- I spent \$1,500 on the piano, but it was broken during my moving to Manhattan last year.
- Twelve of Jerry' videos were lost during a move, and each video cost him £ 12.
- The movers of All American Moving & Storage made my kitchenware broken. It is worth 2,300 dollars and is unique in the world, but they haven't compensated for it yet.
- The clothespress was broken during the movement. It cost me £ 1,850 three years ago, and now this kind of clothespress is worth £ 2,500.

Topic Nine 索赔丢失胶卷

Keys

一、姓名的拼写

1.Miranda Rigby 2.Belinda 3.Anthony 4.Clyde Blair

- If you have any information about the film, please contact me as soon as possible. My name is Miranda Rigby. Miranda, M-I-R-A-N-D-A, Rigby, R-I-G-B-Y.
- Please check your register book, my name is Belinda, B-E-L-I-N-D-A.
- I hope you can take this matter into serious consideration and check your book again, my name is Anthony. A-N-T-H-O-N-Y, not Antony, and I think you may have made a mistake.
- I am a freshman in the school near your shop, and my name is Clyde Blair. Clyde, C-L-Y-D-E, Blair, B-L-A-I-R.

Keys

二、地址记录

1.Church Road, Birmingham 2.Merton Road, England
3.8 Backfield Grove, London 4.12 Friendship Street

- My current address is Red House, Church Road, Birmingham.
- I am going to move to another place, and the address is Merton Road, England. Merton, M-E-R-T-O-N.
- You can mail it to me at 8 Backfield Grove, London. Backfield, B-A-C-K-F-I-E-L-D; Grove, G-R-O-V-E.
- My family address is 12 Friendship Street, London.

Keys

三、电话号码

1. 020-2548-2057 2. 793225 3. 69 4. 274598

- You can contact me at any time by the number 020-2548-2057.
- You can reach me in my company by the number 793225.
- The telephone extension number in my company is 69.
- If you have any information about the film, you can call me 274598.

Keys

四、胶卷具体细节

1. B 2. E

- MANAGER: Would you like to tell me how many rolls of film you have taken to our shop?
- CUSTOMER: OK, it is my pleasure. Let me think for several minutes.
- MANAGER: No problem.
- CUSTOMER: It seems that I have taken two rolls of film to your shop.
- MANAGER: OK, that's right. Each roll has 18 exposures. But I am sorry to tell you that there are only 24 complete photos for there seems to be something wrong with the light meter of your camera.
- CUSTOMER: Really? What a pity. The photographer has taken many beautiful photos for me and my husband in my wedding ceremony.
- MANAGER: I am really sorry to hear that.

Keys

五、关于问题处理的细节

1.New Street 2.23rd April 3.22nd April

- WOMAN: Excuse me. Could you help me check the information of two rolls of film? I sent them to the New Street Branch of your company for developing one weeks ago and was told to pick them up the following day, but I still haven't got them now. Could you help me?
- MAN: Oh, I'm sorry to hear about that. But could you tell me the exact date when you sent us your films?
- WOMAN: Let me think, er...it should be 23rd April, the second day of my wedding. Yes, I am quite sure.
- MAN: 23rd April. OK. Please wait for a moment and let me check it for you. Marry, right?
- WOMAN: No, my name is Maggie.
- MAN: I am sorry.

六、公司索赔

- WOMAN: Excuse me. Could you help me check a roll of film that I sent here for developing yesterday?
- MAN: Ticket number, please.
- WOMAN: Er... Q493Z.
- MAN: Oh, I'm sorry to tell you that we have lost your film. And here I would like to apologize for our negligence.
- WOMAN: Are you sure about this thing?
- MAN: Yes, we are deeply sorry for it.
- WOMAN: Since you lost the film, we have to find a solution about this matter. And I hope your company can make some compensation about my loss.
- MAN: Of course, we will deal with this matter and it is our responsibility.
- WOMAN: I hope you can pay back my refund and the loss of film.
- MAN: After the company's consideration, we would like to provide you five rolls of film in compensation besides the refund.
- WOMAN: Thank you very much.

Topic Ten 购买汽车保险

441

一、地址记录

1.37 Queens Road 2.27 Bank Road 3.58 Grant Avenue 4.29 Jefferson Avenue

Keys

1. Although working in the 37 Queens Road near the center, I live in suburb.
2. In order not to be late for work everyday, he lives near the office in 27 Bank Road.
3. With the price increasing rapidly, her family can't afford a house in 58 Grant Avenue not far from the city center.
4. I live in 29 Jefferson Avenue, but work in the factory far away from my apartment.

Keys

二、询问职业1.an excellent dentist 2.educational requirements
3.hospital experience 4.interns 5.living condition

Graduated from Harvard School of Dental Medicine for 14 years, right now I am working in one of the most famous hospital as an excellent dentist. The educational requirements for this profession are high with at least eight years of college study and hospital experience. During the years of practical experience, interns were closely under the supervision of medical professors to make sure they were correct. So I have particularly good basic skills. Being a dentist, I found that with the improvement of the people's living condition, there are so many people having bad teeth. So it is advisable to see a dentist regularly.

Keys

三、姓名

1.Paynter 2.Introduce car insurances

- CLERK: Good morning, sir. What can I do for you?
- CUSTOMER: Hello. I want to consult some information about auto insurance.
- CLERK: OK. May I ask your name, please?
- CUSTOMER: You can call me Paynter, P-A-Y-N-T-E-R.
- CLERK: So Mr. Paynter, what kind of car insurance do you want to buy?
- CUSTOMER: I have no idea.
- CLERK: I will introduce several popular and reasonable insurances for you.



Keys

四、车型

1.B 2.B

- WOMAN:** Having read your background information, I noticed that your family had bought three cars in the past ten years.
- MAN:** Oh, you are right. We bought three cars in ten years for they were out of date and can't work well.
- WOMAN:** What about this one? Seable one. When did you buy it?
- MAN:** I bought this car last year and it works very well right now.

Keys

五、原保险公司名称

1.S 2.E 3.N

N—Northern Star E—Eastern Map S—Standard Star

It is widely accepted that Eastern Map insurance company aims at the personal life insurance, and this insurance company have accomplished great success in the past years, which won good reputation for it. But if you have something related with car insurance, I introduce the Standard Star insurance company to you for it professionalizes at it. However, both of them are a little bit expensive than other insurance companies. So if you want to have a cheaper one, Northern Star is a good choice and also can meet your demands.

Keys

六、汽车的用途

1.D 2.B 3.B

- WOMAN:** Oh, these are the photos of your car. It's really very cool.
- MAN:** Thank you very much. Recently I bought this new brand car with monthly installment.
- WOMAN:** That is very common at present. Do you buy this for social purpose?
- MAN:** Yes, generally speaking, I usually drive my car for shopping, traveling, socializing and so on. But I never drive it to the fitting center for it is near my house.
- WOMAN:** I see.
- MAN:** Besides I drive car to work everyday within 20 minutes.
- WOMAN:** Is there any other person drive this car when you are not using it?
- MAN:** Yes, my brother-in-law is going to drive the car as well. I am going to work abroad later this year, so he will take good care of my car for me.
- WOMAN:** You are so lucky. I hope someday I will have a chance studying aboard.

Keys

七、索赔原因

1.Car insurance 2.Yes 3.Been stolen

- MAN:** Excuse me? I want to enquire something about car insurance.
- WOMAN:** I am so glad to help you. Have you ever bought one?
- MAN:** Yes, I had bought one for my old car. Unfortunately, my old one was gone when returning from work.
- MAN:** Did you make a claim?
- WOMAN:** Yes. Right now I want to buy car insurance for my new car. Could you please introduce one for me?
- WOMAN:** It's my pleasure.

Keys

八、推荐的保险公司名称

1.Red Flag	2.insurance conglomerates
3.market share	4.bond insurance
5.coverage combination	

Taking your situation into account, I think Red Flag insurance company is the right choice. It is one of the biggest insurance conglomerates in England ever since its establishment, and enjoys a prevailing market share. It has won a wide reputation for its human resources, utmost faith, capital reserves, business scope and personalized services. The company has developed a well-knitted product line, which mainly consists of property, liability, personal, credit and bond insurance. And it attaches fundamental importance to risk



evaluation and management in respect of the insured item, on the basis of which assistance is given to the clients for the most effective coverage combination and insurance plan.

Keys

九、保险年费

1.A 2.C

- MAN:** After talking so much, I want to know something about the car insurance price every year.
WOMAN: OK. Just take the Red Flag insurance company for example. This company with annual payment of 450 dollar is much cheaper than the one you had before.
MAN: Really? That sounds reasonable. And could you tell me what kind of benefits I can enjoy?
WOMAN: Of course. You can enjoy all this cover as standard, such as 24-hour accident recovery, 24-hour claim line, new for old cover on cars under 12 months old etc.

■ Topic Eleven ■ 租车

听力分册

Keys

一、地址记录

1. 2 Oxford Road, London	2. 6 Devon Road, Cambridge
3. 1 Amberley gardens, Beford, England	4. 8 Bankfield Grove, England

- Now I live in 2 Oxford Road, London.
- My current address is 6 Devon Road, Cambridge. Devon, D-E-V-O-N.
- If you have any further information, please contact with the address 1 Amberley gardens, Beford, England. Amberley, A-M-B-E-R-L-Y; Beford, B-E-F-O-R-D.
- You can mail it to me at the following address: 8 Bankfield Grove, England. Bankfield, B-A-N-K-F-I-E-L-D; Grove, G-R-O-V-E.

443
●
●
●

Keys

二、电话号码

1. 634096 2. 54 3. 3179 4. 029.388.2743

- You can reach me in my company by the number 634096.
- The telephone extension in my company is 54.
- If you have any information about my inquiry, you can call me at 3179.
- You can call me at any time by the number 029-388-2743.

Keys

三、汽车征税

1 areas 2.40.000 3.36.000 4.32.000 5.a diesel motor

If you want to own a car, car tax is unavoidable. And the car tax is related to the areas where it had registered as well as the amount of emissions of the car. As we know, in London, the total tax per year is about 40,000 dollars; in Manchester, it is about 36,000 dollars; in Liverpool, it is the cheapest with 32,000 dollars per year. As for the emissions, a small car with a diesel motor has typically the smallest amount of tax and efficient small engines are "better" than larger engines producing the same amount of power but with higher emissions.

Keys

四、汽车的设备

1.C 2.C

- STUDENT A:** As you know, we are going to have a short trip, but we will feel boring on the way.
STUDENT B: It is not a problem. You see, there are many recreational facilities in the car.
STUDENT A: Oh, I have nearly forgotten about that.
STUDENT B: Aha, we can use the musical equipment in the car. So on the way, we can listen to some soft music and also enjoy the beautiful scenery.
STUDENT A: It is so nice to hear that.



Keys

五、租车具体细节

1.A 2.A

CUSTOMER: I am not very clear of all the information, so I would like to know when I can return the key of the car.

MANAGER: You'd better return it before 8' clock on Sunday night.

CUSTOMER: And where should I put the key of the car?

MANAGER: I hope you can put it into the mailbox of our company at your convenience.

CUSTOMER: OK. I have got it.

MANAGER: Thank you very much.

Keys

六、租车费用问题

1.A 2.C

CUSTOMER: I would like to inquire whether there are some special privileges in your car rental company?

MANAGER: Yes, I am glad to serve for you, and if you are a member of the companies which have cooperation with us, our company will give a great discount for you.

CUSTOMER: Ok, that's great. Then, could you provide some detailed information about the fees for car rental?

MANAGER: Of course, it is my pleasure. If you want to rent for half a day, the price is 600 dollars, while a full day is 1,000 dollars.

Keys

七、租赁公司提供的设备1

1.B 2.C

Roadmap is an open source program that provides car navigation for Linux, Unix and now Windows CE. It displays a map of the streets, tracks the position provided by a NMEA-compliant GPS receiver, identifies the street matching this GPS position and announces the name of the crossing street at the next intersection. A trip feature allows roadmap to display routes, tracks, and provide some basic navigation information, for example, distance to the next waypoint, direction, speed. It is possible to display a specific area by providing a complete or incomplete postal address, and the intersection of two streets or an exact position.

Keys

八、租赁公司提供的设备2

1.A first-aid kit 2.For security/ Unexpected accidents 3.Band-aids

A: I will rent this car tomorrow, because we are planning a long distance trip tomorrow.

B: Oh, it's really a good idea. And our company will provide you with a first-aid kit.

A: A first-aid kit?

B: Yes, it can be used to deal with some unexpected accidents during your trip.

A: That's good, but could you tell me what will be contained in the kit?

B: Some band-aids and cotton balls, all these are very necessary, especially the band-aids.

A: Ok, thank you very much for your service.

Keys

九、租赁公司提供的服务

1.rental service	2.quality	3.various needs
4.airport transport	5.flash light	6.well-trained
		7.supply

Order Car Rental is a leading car rental service company in London. Since establishing, they have received extensive approval and praise from their existing and new customers. They provide wide range and excellent quality cars to meet your various needs. Their car rental service covers business, conference, airport transport, and traveling, wedding and so on. Each car is equipped with a flash light for special need. Each car also provides a well-trained, sophisticated and careful driver with strong sense of responsibility, and the driver can bring you a very comfortable journey. Their mission is to supply best car rental service for you, which will be your best choice.

Topic Twelve 乘火车丢失包

Keys

一、姓氏的拼写

1.Smithers 2.MacFayden 3.Gawkroge 4.Izakoff

1. My name is Paul Smithers. S-M-I-T-H-E-R-S, Smithers.
2. My bag was lost and my surname is MacFayden, M-A-C-F-A-Y-D-E-N.
3. OK. Your name is G-A-W-K-R-O-G-E, Gawkroge, is that right?
4. I have recorded it. Izakoff, I-Z-A-K-O-F-F.

Keys

二、日期拼写

1.15th July 2.21st August, 2006
3.24th September 4.9th December, 2007

1. I lost my bag yesterday. Today is 15th July, so the date was 14th July.
2. My luggage was lost on 21st August, 2006.
3. I lost my travel bag on the train on 24th September.
4. I remembered the date was 9th December, 2007.

听力分册

三、车次的拼写

1.E 2.lost-luggage counter 3.The clerk's colleague

445

- CUSTOMER: Oh, no! One of my travel bag is missing. I would like to report a missing bag.
 CLERK: Don't worry. Which coach were you on?
 CUSTOMER: Coach? What do you mean?
 CLERK: Such as coach A or coach B..., so can you remember the coach number?
 CUSTOMER: I know. Let me see, maybe my coach is coach E.
 CLERK: OK, coach E. Let me check it on my computer.
 CUSTOMER: Thank you!
 CLERK: It seems that someone picked up your travel bag and gave it to our lost-luggage counter.
 CUSTOMER: Really? Thank goodness!
 CLERK: Please wait a moment! My colleague will bring it here in a hurry.
 CUSTOMER: Thank you so much!

● ●

Keys

四、包的特征描述

1.Lost travel bag 2.Two 3.Woolen

Dear Maggie,

I am very glad at hearing from you. I am sorry not to have written back earlier but time seems to pass so quickly. And I had a lot on my mind recently.

Like yesterday, I have lost my travel bag on the train. That is my favorite travel bag. It is an orange square leather travel bag with two pockets. There is a metal handle on the travel bag and a label with Mickey's name is tied to the handle. You know I like Mickey so much.

Inside the travel bag are many valuable things such as a camera made in China, several rolls of film and two woolen jackets. Especially, there is a wallet with 1,000 dollars in the back pocket.

My mom is calling me, and I must stop now. I'm so grateful to you again.

Yours sincerely

Lucy

●

五、失物名称及价值

1.metal handle 2.Mickey's name 3.leather 4.a note book 5.350 pounds

At 9:30 a.m. this Saturday, Mr. Smith carelessly lost his travel bag which costs 70 pounds when he went to White House from California Station by train.

The travel bag is square, orange color and made of leather. On it there is a metal handle to which a label is tied. And Mickey's name is written on the label. Inside the travel bag is a leather jacket. In the front cover



雅思机经题源大全

Topic Thirteen 去邮局寄东西

听力分册

446

of the packet, there is a note book which is given by his wife. All of the contents cost 350 pounds.

Will the finder contact Mr. Smith, please? His telephone number is 7075441. Many thanks to the finder from Mr. Smith.

Keys

1.A 2.C

六、包的位置

- TOURIST: Excuse me, could you help me?
- CLERK: Yes. What seems to be the problem?
- TOURIST: Well, I was wondering if anyone has turned in a travel bag.
- CLERK: I'm afraid not. Have you lost your travel bag?
- TOURIST: I think so. I can't find it anywhere, and I remember the last place I saw it yesterday was by the door.
- CLERK: Well, let me call the suit-dress department to see if they've found a bag.
- TOURIST: Thank you!
- CLERK: Oh, your travel bag has been turned in there.
- TOURIST: Really? Thank you so much.

Keys

1.A 2.C 3.B

七、地址和邮编的拼写

- TOURIST: Are you responsible for lost luggage?
- CLERK: Yes, I work for Railways, lost luggage department.
- TOURIST: Oh! I am so glad to have found you! I just came from California by train. I have lost my travel bag which my passport was in.
- CLERK: What color was your travel bag?
- TOURIST: Pink with a Hello Kitty logo on it.
- CLERK: Please fill in this form, and be sure to include a phone number where we can reach you.
- TOURIST: OK. Here you are!
- CLERK: Let me check. Your address is 25 Lincoln Street, Denver. Is that right?
- TOURIST: Yes.
- CLERK: And the postcode is GW432HA.
- TOURIST: Right!
- CLERK: OK, I take it down. We will call you as soon as we find it, and arrange for it to be delivered to your home.
- TOURIST: Thank you!

■ Topic Thirteen ■ 去邮局寄东西

一、寄物件的方式

Keys

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.F 5.N

- CLERK: Next? Next?
- MAN: Sorry, I don't know the green light means it's my turn.
- CLERK: What can I do for you?
- MAN: I want to send this package.
- CLERK: What kind of mail options do you want to choose?
- MAN: Could you explain them for me? I have no idea.
- CLERK: There are two most popular postal services. First class mail aims to deliver your letter or packet the next working day, including Saturday. Second class mail aims to deliver your letter or packet by the third working day after posting, including Saturday. It costs just



27p for letters weighing up to 100g that are no more than 5mm thick and up to C5 in size.

MAN: What about parcel?

CLERK: We offer a range of parcel delivery services within the UK to meet your needs. Our delivery speeds range from a fast same day courier service to a 2 day parcel delivery service.



1.ABC 2.ABC

二、费用包含的项目

MAN: I want to send this package. Which window should I go to?

CLERK: Go to the window marked "Parcel Post".

MAN: Thanks!

(At parcel post window)

CLERK: Good morning, sir. May I help you?

MAN: Yes. I want to send this package.

CLERK: OK. And where do you want to send?

MAN: I want to post this package to the United States.

CLERK: Do you want to mail it by air or by sea?

MAN: By air. And what about the price?

CLERK: Parcel postage prices are calculated on three factors: the size and weight of your parcel, the distance it has to travel, and how soon you would like it to arrive at destination.

MAN: Does it contain the insurance?

CLERK: It contains parcel postage cost, packed price and insurance.

听力分册

447



三、赔偿

- 1.the unexpected things
- 2.proportionate refund
- 3.guaranteed delivery time
- 4.adequately packaged
- 5.an independent agent

Even with the most advanced systems, the unexpected things can happen. For that reason, we provide extra ways to secure your peace of mind. You may claim a full or proportionate refund of the carriage cost if your consignment does not arrive at the destination within the guaranteed delivery time that you chose. In the unlikely event that your parcel is either lost or damaged, you are automatically covered up to the levels outlined in the table below. Furthermore, please make sure all items are adequately packaged. We will be unable to consider claims for damage if the parcel has not been packaged properly. If the item is lost, or damaged beyond repair, an independent agent assesses the damage and may be used to supply a replacement. All claims for damage or loss must be submitted within 30 days of posting.



1.C 2.A 3.B

四、选择配送类型

Taking consideration of your personal requirements, I will introduce three different sending methods to you including registered mail, recorded delivery and express mail. Registered mail provides the maximum security. When you're sending valuable or irreplaceable items through the mail, protect them with registered mail. Items you send with registered mail are placed under tight security from the point of mailing to the point of delivery, and insured up to \$25,000 against loss or damage. And you can verify the date and time of delivery and the delivery attempts online, so it is the most expensive one. Contrasting with the registered mail, recorded delivery is a system whereby on payment of a fee in addition to the postage, a certificate of posting is given to the sender at the time of posting and a receipt is signed by the addressee when delivery is made. It differs from the registration service in that the tracking of recorded delivery items at each processing stage is not provided as in the case of registered items. This service will satisfy the demand of those senders who need a more economical way to send important documents or other mail of little or no monetary value but still require proof of posting and proof of delivery. The last one is express mail. Express mail service is a fast delivery service operated among the member countries of Universal Postal Union, providing the efficient door to door mailing service for customers. And think this one is your first choice. You can think about it.



雅思机经 00000

Topic 14

Keys

1.B 2.A 3.B

五、到达时间

- MAN: I wonder when it can arrive at the destination by express mail.
- CLERK: Let me have a check. It can be arrived on Monday.
- MAN: Oh, that is so convenient. How much will it cost?
- CLERK: Our special delivery service starts at just 4.60 pounds and you can send items up to 10kg.
- MAN: That's too expensive. What's more, my parcel is so small. So could you advise me another option?
- CLERK: So what about the recorded delivery?
- MAN: Could you introduce it to me?
- CLERK: It's my pleasure. If you have an important item to deliver, this is a good choice. Recorded delivery costs just 72p plus first or second class postage and prices vary according to weight.
- MAN: When will it arrive?
- CLERK: Your parcel will be arrived on Tuesday.
- MAN: This only delays one day but the price is more reasonable. OK. I will choose the latter one.

听力分册

448



六、选择填写方式

Keys

1.A 2.B

- MAN: I'd like to send this package to America.
- CLERK: Did you fill out the bill?
- MAN: Uh, no, I didn't.
- CLERK: The forms are on the shelf against the wall. Fill one out, and bring it back with your package.
- MAN: I have got it.
- CLERK: What does the package contain?
- MAN: There are manuscripts.
- CLERK: OK, let's see how much your recorded delivery weighs. (A few minutes later) You need ten stamps for it.
- MAN: How much are they?
- CLERK: 1.9 pence each. Do you want it insured?
- MAN: Yes, please.
- CLERK: That will be 71 pence, please. Here are your stamps.
- MAN: OK, give you the money. By the way, Could you tell me where I should stick the stamps?
- CLERK: You should stick the stamps on the right side.
- MAN: Like this?
- CLERK: Yes. You forgot to put the return address on the package.
- MAN: Oh, sorry. I'll put it on right now.
- CLERK: Wait. I will give you 10 pence as the change.
- MAN: OK, thank you.

■ Topic Fourteen ■ 办理信用卡

Keys

1.Peony 2.personal information 3.Murray Atkins

一、姓名的拼写

- CLERK: Good morning, sir. This is Credit Card Department. Is there anything I can do for you?
- CUSTOMER: I want to have a Peony Credit Card of your bank.
- CLERK: OK. I have to register your personal information first. May I have your name?
- CUSTOMER: My name is Murray Atkins.

CLERK: Murray, M-U-R-R-A-Y, right?

CUSTOMER: Yes, quite true.

CLERK: I'm sorry, but how do you spell your first name, Mr. Atkinson?

CUSTOMER: No, no, no... It's Atkins, A-T-K-I-N-S, not Atkinson.

CLERK: Thank you. Then I will record more information.

Keys

二、地址记录

1. 53 Green Street, West Lake 3.49 Lavender Gardens, Battersea, London	2. 25 Sidney Street, Cambridge 4.21 Delamere Street, Chester
---	---

1. You can mail it to me at 53 Green Street, West Lake, lying just to the southeast of the centre of Birmingham.
2. The university is located at 25 Sidney Street in Cambridge.
3. My current address is 49 Lavender Gardens, Battersea, London. Lavender, L-A-V-E-N-D-E-R; Battersea, B-A-T-T-E-R-S-E-A.
4. This is my address: 21 Delamere Street, Chester. Delamere, D-E-L-A-M-E-R-E; Chester, C-H-E-S-T-E-R.

Keys

三、生日及电话号码

1. 18th September, 1978 2. Both of them 3. 984-725-15

WOMAN: Now I have got your name and address, could you tell me your birthday?

MAN: No problem. I was born on the eighteenth of September, nineteen seventy-eight.

WOMAN: 18th September, 1976?

MAN: Oh, no. It's 1978, not 1976.

WOMAN: I'm sorry. Could I have your telephone number?

MAN: Office number or home number?

WOMAN: You might tell me both, please.

MAN: OK. My home number is 984-725-15, and you can reach me in my office by this number: 6154-521.

WOMAN: Alright. Thank you for your cooperation.

MAN: You are welcome.

听力分册

449



四、信用额度

1. 2,000 dollars 2. Credit rating 3. Inform the bank

CLERK: Welcome to Natwest Personal Bank. What can I do for you?

CUSTOMER: I'd like to apply for a credit card, but I'm not quite clear yet about this.

CLERK: If you have any questions, don't hesitate to ask me.

CUSTOMER: OK. Could you tell me the credit limit on the card offered by your bank?

CLERK: Of course. It's usually 2,000 dollars a month. But it depends on your credit rating. If your credit is good, we can raise the limit.

CUSTOMER: That's great. Then what if I want to make a big purchase?

CLERK: We can raise the limit temporarily. Give a phone call to inform us ahead of time.

Keys

五、身份证明

1. Driving licence 2. fully qualified 3. Institutions 4. date of birth

Driving licence is one of the two pieces of photographic ID that many institutions require as proof of identity. Your driving licence can be used not only to prove that you are a fully qualified or indeed a learner driver but also that you are who you say you are. Institutions such as banks and building societies require that you produce your driving licence as a means of photographic ID because not only does it show your face in pictorial form, it also accompanies information as to your address, name and date of birth, as documented and recognized by a government body.

六、银行服务费

1. a year 2. half year 3. six transactions

CUSTOMER: Excuse me, I have something to consult you.

CLERK: I'm very happy to help you. Then what's the matter?

CUSTOMER: Is there an annual fee from the bank? How much is the bank's service charge?

CLERK: Yes, there's a 100-dollar annual fee.

CUSTOMER: So I must pay 100 dollars each year.

CLERK: You can pay the fee monthly or every half year. According to our rules, if you have at least six transactions within a year, the fee is waived.

CUSTOMER: I know. Thank you very much.

CLERK: Not at all. It's my pleasure.

七、额外收费

1.B 2.A

When you go abroad, the credit card of our bank is your best choice. Instead of being converted using the pretty poor "tourist exchange rate", your credit card purchases will be converted without any extra fees at a rate close to the "interbank rate", the rate used by the Banks themselves, which means that you're getting a better deal. Relying on a credit card also means that we need to take less foreign currency and traveller's cheques, making it perfect for the less organised and ideal for those shorter trips. Besides, we won't charge for cancellation of the credit card, but only charge whilst you withdraw cash.

450

八、回报奖励

1.C 2.C

With cash back credit deals, your everyday credit purchases may bring you some hundred dollars by the end of the fiscal year. We will send you a statement to inform you about your consumption information every month and will usually inform you to receive the bonus via statement every three month. Cash back option, if in active use, commonly brings 5% discount on purchases, which are made in some specialized shops like supermarkets, drug stores, gas stations and other trading nets. Moreover we will add up 1% discount on any other credit purchases.

Topic Fifteen 男士一天的生活状况

一、关于孩子

1.Three children 2.From Leeds University 3.A surgeon

Cathy and I will assist at our elder daughter—Sophia's graduation ceremony this weekend. We are very proud that she has just received the Bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from Leeds University. Now she has decided to work on her Master's degree for she really loves this challenging major. However, it is a great pity that Sophia's elder brother, Robert, who works as a surgeon in a remote town of the United States, can not hurry back from his busy work to join the ceremony. However, he telephoned his congratulations to his dearest sister and mailed her a newly-designed notebook as a present. Cindy, Sophia's little sister, also sent her best wishes and determined to learn from her sister to study harder.

二、工作中遇到的问题

1.C 2.B

BOSS: Hi, Peter. How's everything going on?

MANAGER: Everything is shaping up well.

BOSS: How about your new secretary?

MANAGER: You say Ella? Oh, she is great. During her probationary period as a secretary here, she really performed well, especially in the latest negotiations.

BOSS: Good. Where is the telephone? I have to ring Mr. Williams.



MANAGER: There was something wrong with the telephone network this morning. We have paid extra money to solve it. I think the telephone should be available now. Let me have a try...yes, it's all right.

BOSS: Great. Thank you!

Keys

1.A 2.C

三、关于偶像

WOMAN: What do you enjoy doing in your spare time?

MAN: I like both playing and watching sports, especially the football and mountain climbing.

WOMAN: Oh, is Beckham your favorite football star? He is a real "lady's man" with his gentle character and handsome appearance.

MAN: Sure, he is my idol. But instead of being impressed by his appearance, I really appreciate his complete absorption in matches and the classic free kicks.

WOMAN: Really? Personally speaking, I prefer listening to the music sung by his wife, Victoria. In fact, she is my favorite.

听力分册

Keys

1.F 2.F 3.N 4.T 5.F

四、迟到的原因

MAN: Well, you finally got there. I've been waiting in this restaurant for a full thirty minutes.

WOMAN: I'm really sorry to have kept you waiting so long.

MAN: What's the reason this time?

WOMAN: Honey, don't be angry with me. I didn't mean that.

MAN: Then... I am getting tired of it. Every time you are late for some minutes. No one is that busy.

WOMAN: Sorry. The morning meeting is over at ten o'clock. I was about to leave the office, the secretary informed me that there is another meeting in a minute. Even worse, I got stuck in traffic on the way there.

MAN: Then you should call me to explain.

WOMAN: I tried to call you, but my phone was out of power. I'm really sorry.

45]

●

●

●

五、偶遇对象

1.ten minutes 2.his old girlfriend 3.graduating from school

Keys

JACK: Hey, Jack. The match has already begun for ten minutes. What took you so long here? Traffic jam again?

JACK: Oh, no. Guess who I stumbled upon on my way there.

JACK: Er... your schoolmate or an old friend?

KATE: Come on. Don't be so absent-minded. Do you still remember Linda, the girl in the neighboring classroom?

KATE: Oh, do you mean Linda Smith, that beautiful and intelligent girl?

JACK: Yes, she is my old girlfriend in school time. Time flies fast; we haven't seen each other for nearly ten years since we graduated from school.

Keys

1.BE 2.AD

六、一天中最得意的事

HUSBAND: Honey, I am back. I got off work early this afternoon.

WIFE: How are you getting along with your work today, dear?

HUSBAND: I am not in the least tired and I am really happy with my work for I successfully dealt with some ticklish matters. I enjoy the sense of achievement in it so much. It's a typical day for me. Sounds great. Tell me about it.

HUSBAND: In the morning, I negotiated with a foreign company on the purchase of the new products and managed to clinch a deal with them finally. And then in the afternoon, I successfully handled a

complaint from one of our key customers.

WIFE: I'm really happy to hear that.

Keys

1. ABE 2. CD

七、退休之前最想做的事

Someone said that "Retired is being twice tired—first tired of working, then tired of not". But I don't think so. Now I am fifty-eight years old and I will retire from my job a year later. After retirement, I want to become a good grandfather by playing with my grandchildren, telling them stories and taking them to the parks. And I want to grow some flowers in my garden and decorate my house with them. I also want to be a volunteer to a Non Government Organization who deals with projects relating to the empowerment of women, child care or something else. But now, before the retirement, I just want to contribute myself to the laws for the disabled persons and try my best to improve the voting system.

Chapter » Six 健康环保类

452

Topic One 澳大利亚水资源

Keys

一、水资源供应情况

1 scarce 2 irrigation 3 dairy

Australia is suffering from its worst drought on record, and it has become a dry island continent and the fact that Australia water supply is scarce is alarming. A government officer said there would only be enough water in the huge Murray-Darling river system for drinking. He has warned that irrigation of much of the nation's farmland will be banned unless there is heavy rainfall next month. He acknowledged that this would have a "potentially devastating" impact on many horticultural, crop and dairy industries around the river basin. But he said there was no choice owing to the water is out of supply, and he described the situation as "grim".

Keys

二、生活用水的主要用途

1.A 2.B 3.A

There is a list about the water consumption in Australia in January, 2000. It shows that in January, 2000 a total of 24,909 GL water was consumed in the Australian economy. Agriculture consumed the largest volume of water with 16,660 GL, representing 67% of water consumption in Australia in January, 2000. The largest consumers of water within the Agriculture industry were livestock, pasture and grains.

In January, 2000 water consumption by the household sector was 2,181 GL accounting for 9% of water consumption in Australia. It takes up the largest part of water consumption in the remaining industries. Most of the water was used in washing and waste disposal, compared to the water consumed by drinking.

Keys

三、水的来源

1.surface water 2.Rivers 3.creeks 4.lakes 5.reliability 6.groundwater

On average 24,000 GL of Australia's water is used per year. Of this, 19,000 GL of water is used from surface water sources. 20,623 GL of surface water is allocated to consumptive use. Rivers, creeks and lakes are the main source of surface water. In addition, they provide us the purest water 20 years ago, while now water quality has become a big issue among people. People now care more about the safety and reliability of water. 5,000 GL of water is used from groundwater sources per year, and 6,300 GL of groundwater is allocated to consumptive use.



四、雨水

- WOMAN: Excuse me, can you tell me how the rain is formed?
- MAN: The water in seas, rivers, creeks, lakes, and plants evaporates. The vapor rises and forms clouds in the sky. When more and more vapor gathers together, the clouds will be heavier.
- WOMAN: Then what happens?
- MAN: When it comes to its utmost limit, there will be a rainfall.
- WOMAN: So in this way rain is formed, and it will fall into seas, rivers, creeks, lakes or be absorbed by plants.
- MAN: Yes. It circulates like this. In deed, rain is the purest water if there is no air pollution.

五、瓶装水

Who would have thought 20 years ago that so many Australians connected to mains water supplies would today be buying bottled water to take home? There are even industry projections that the bottled water market will exceed the soft drink market by 2010! Why? Because of the serious water pollution, it makes some people think that the bottled water is pure and safe. In fact, many bottled water may even contain Chlorine, Fluoride and other chemical substances, which can cause a number of diseases. Chlorine has been shown by many researchers to have serious health consequences when it contacts with organic matter. Apart from these carcinogens, chlorine chemically bonds to the hair and skin destroying its natural ecological balance.

六、水资源的发展趋势

According to the World Health Organization, a large area of water is prone to be contaminated, which is the largest health problem in the world. Thousands of people die each day worldwide due to waterborne disease. But do you know why? That is because a great variety of toxic chemical substances seep into the water supplies, both above and below ground surface water. They can be from fertilizers as well as animal, human and industrial wastes. These are the cause of “blue green algae” outbreaks and are responsible for “blue baby syndrome”.

Topic Two 海洋物种灭绝

一、海洋生物学的研究

Though the possibilities for ocean exploration are nearly infinite, we face great risks to environmental and human health. Fortunately, thanks to the work of past and present ocean explorers, the public is increasingly aware of these risks which encourage public agencies to take action and promote research. Now the study statistics are obviously more accurate than the past due to the efforts of the workers. At the same time, it is also due to the wider scope of survey. Already the US Commission on Ocean Policy favors multi-disciplinary research to shape ocean policy. The efforts of public agencies using a multi-disciplinary approach together with the efforts provided by numerous private marine conservation organizations that work on issues such as advocacy, education, and research will help drive the momentum needed to face the challenges of preserving the oceans.

二、物种灭绝问题

A species becomes extinct when the last existing member of that species dies. And the extinction of one species' wild population can have knock-on effects, causing further extinctions. These are also called “chains of extinction”. All wild populations of living things have many complex intertwining links with other living things around them. Large herbivorous animals such as the hippopotamus have populations of insectivorous

birds that feed off the many parasitic insects that grow on the hippo. Should the hippo die out so will these groups of birds, leading to further destruction as other species dependent on the birds are affected. Also referred to as a Domino effect, this series of chain reactions is by far the most destructive process that can occur in any ecological community.

Keys

三、海獭的捕杀范围

1.T 2.F 3.F 4.N

Fur hunters from Russia, Spain, France, England and the fledgling United States had killed more than a million sea otters along the Pacific Coast by the time wagon trains began bringing settlers to Oregon. When archeologists sifted through the remains of an American Indian village at the mouth of the Coquille River in what is now the city of Bandon, they found the bones of wildlife the village's residents depended on for food, clothing and more. It proves that the sea otters have ever been hunted here. Although indigenous to the area, sea otters no longer live along the Oregon coast, despite a 1970s reintroduction effort of Alaskan otters, which failed when all the animals disappeared.

Keys

四、海獭的捕杀地点

1.subsistence purposes 2.Alaska Natives 3.reasonably be utilized

Alaska Natives who reside in Alaska and who dwell on the coast of the North Pacific Ocean or the Arctic Ocean may harvest sea otters for subsistence purposes or the creation and sale of Native articles of handicraft or clothing if the harvest is not wasteful. A Native must be one-fourth degree or more Alaska Indian, Aleut or Eskimo or be enrolled under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. It is illegal for a person who is not Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo to actively participate in any manner in hunting sea otters. However, Alaska Natives are not limited by Federal Law in the number that can be harvested providing the harvest is not wasteful. Numbers killed should be limited to what can reasonably be utilized. Sea otters may be harvested any time during the year.

Keys

五、关于海洋生物的交易

1.Fur trade 2.1760 3.1760 4.1850

The fur trade in North America began almost as soon as Europeans began their explorations of the North American mainland. This is a brief description of the most significant events in the 250 years during which the fur trade flourished. This period of time can be roughly divided into three sections, the "French Era" from 1600 to 1760, The "British Era" from 1760 to 1816, and the "American Era" from 1816 to 1850. By 1850, the fur trade had mostly come to an end, but not for the reasons you might assume.

Keys

六、海獭的数量变化

1.marine mammals 2.cold water temperature 3.furred skin 4.commercial trade 5.fell

The changes of the sea otters' population was mainly related to the human's activities. Back in the late 18th century after North America was discovered, the Europeans heavily hunted sea otters around the West Coast of North America. Unlike other marine mammals, sea otters have very little fat. In order to adapt to the cold water temperature during the winter period, they have very dense furred skin, which acts as great insulator. Because of this, the thick furred skin was what the hunters were going after for the commercial trade. The great fur hunt went on for 170 years until early 1900's when the Fur Seal Agreement was signed. At that time sea otters' population fell to the point that they became extinct in many areas.

Keys

七、海獭与海胆之间的数量关系

1.A 2.A 3.B

Off the coast of western North America, however, sea otters feed on the urchins and can prevent them from becoming too abundant, thereby keeping the kelp forests intact. This ecological balance among sea urchins, sea otters, and kelps became upset during the nineteenth century, when the populations of the otters were virtually wiped out by excessive hunting for the fur trade. Because of the collapse of otter populations, the urchins became more abundant. Their excessive feeding on kelps greatly reduced the extent and



luxuriance of the kelp forests. Fortunately, this balance has since been restored by the cessation of the hunting of sea otters, allowing them to control the abundance of the urchins again. In turn, the productive kelp forests have been able to redevelop.

Keys

八、海底生物

1.Killer whales 2.Fish or salmon 3.A food chain

As the sea otter populations recover nicely in many areas, scientists have found new threats that can cause deforestation of kelp communities once again. In recent years, a scientist has found killer whales feeding on sea otters instead of their usual diet, sea lions and seals. This new food chain can derive from many factors. Ecologists believe that killer whales change their preys because the declining of seal or sea lion populations caused by the diminishing food source—fish, salmon in particular. Although the killer whales' predation eliminates the sea otters at a much slower rate than the historical great fur hunt, the scientist mentioned above has already found many otter's colonies in parts of the Aleutian Islands are nearly wiped out.

Keys

九、有关海草森林

1 C 2.B

The kelp forest community supports important commercial and sport fish, such as lingcod, rockfish, salmon, and herring. On the kelp blades and holdfasts, sea urchins, snails, and sea stars graze the kelp, attached algae, and encrusting invertebrates. Many fish associated with the kelp forests prey upon these invertebrates. Horse mussels, clams, sponges, tunicates, anemones, and bryozoans attach on the rocky substrate around the holdfasts. Crabs, worms, and other detritus feeders consume dead kelp and other organic matter generated by the kelp and associated species. Sea otters and harbor seals also use kelp for foraging and resting. By consuming large numbers of sea urchins, sea otters act as a keystone species structuring the kelp forest community. However, many experts predicate that the number of kelp will decline again in the future, which means that the ecological balance will be destroyed.

听力分册

455



Topic Three 资源匮乏问题

Keys

一、讲座的目的

1.60th anniversary ceremony 2.protecting ecological environment/ecological environment protection
3.Natural Resources 4.problems and needs

MAN: Becky, do you know why there are so many people on our campus today?

WOMAN: Don't you know that our university has invited the famous ecologist Professor Edwin Clearance to attend her 60th anniversary ceremony. And today, Professor Edwin Clearance will arrive at our university and give us a lecture.

MAN: Edwin Clearance? You mean the famous expert in ecological environment protection?

WOMAN: You are right.

MAN: Oh, I admire him very much. What is the lecture about?

WOMAN: It is on Human and Natural Resources. Through it, the professor wants to predict the problems and needs of human population and its increasing impact on natural resources like water and land.

MAN: I couldn't wait to hear it.

Keys

二、水资源的现状及如何应对

1.essential resources 2.pump groundwater
3.harness 4.aquatic systems 5.more costly

Water is one of our most essential resources. However, human activity and natural forces are making available water resources less and less all around the world. As human population grows excessively and advanced technologies enable people to pump groundwater from greater depths and harness river water with more and larger dams, our need for water is sharply increasing. And naturally, great pressures have been put



on world's water resources and in turn people are straining aquatic systems worldwide. In this case, the use of water in the future will be more costly and the future of human being is less predictable.

Keys

三、建筑材料和设计上的变化

1.innovations 2.toxic materials 3.3% to 8% 4.maintenance costs

It is a crazy world. Oil pierces the \$70-a-barrel barrier and natural-gas prices quadruples ever since the late 1990s. We need a new type of building to cater to our needs. Then there comes green buildings with many innovations in design and materials. Green buildings are buildings that consume less energy, water and materials, and help minimize waste, emissions and use of toxic materials. These buildings with their own water harvesting and solar power systems are catching on all over the world and even the high price is no deterrent. They do cost 3% to 8% more than conventional buildings, but the higher cost is recovered within two or three years by the considerable sum of savings in maintenance costs.

Keys

四、新能源的使用

1.Solar power 2.An entire year 3.Two

"Solar" is the Latin word for "sun"—and it's a powerful source of energy. Solar energy is the light and radiant heat from the sun that influences Earth's climate and weather and sustains life. The sunlight that shines on the earth in just one hour could meet world energy demand for an entire year! We can use solar power in two different ways: as a heat source, and as an energy source. Modern solar energy technologies can provide electrical generation by heat engine or photovoltaic means; day lighting, hot water, and space heating in active and passive solar buildings; potable water via distillation and disinfection; space cooling by absorption or vapor-compression refrigeration; thermal energy for cooking, and high temperature process heat for industrial purposes.

Keys

五、国内用电量减少

1.B 2.A 3.B

MAN: Hilda, please hand me the annual report of electricity consumption.
 WOMAN: Sure. Here you are.
 MAN: So, before I read it, would you please briefly introduce the condition of this year's electricity consumption for me.
 WOMAN: OK. Generally speaking, this year's electricity consumption is almost the same as that of last year, though at the end of this year, and comparing with the same period of last year, the development of the new energies cut the domestic use of electricity by 10%.
 MAN: Then, based on the information you have now, can you predict the next year's electricity consumption?
 WOMAN: Well, it is hard to say. But in my opinion, the new energies will develop faster next year; as a result, I think the domestic electricity consumption will be cut by 30% or more.

Keys

六、未来建筑物的改造

1.ADE 2.ACD

MAN: Good morning, Ms Natalie. I am Roger Hints, the reporter from *Architect Weekend*. I called you last Friday to make an appointment with you.
 WOMAN: Yeah, I remember you, Mr. Hints. Actually, I am waiting for your coming. Sit down, please. I must tell you that *Architect Weekend* is one of my favorite magazines.
 MAN: Thank you. Ms Natalie, you are the well-known architect in our country and I am very glad that your latest work has met with a favorable reception. What inspired you to make such a wonderful work?
 WOMAN: It is very kind of you, Mr. Hints. A few months ago, I saw a film regarding land resource shortage, and the pictures in it made me think about the future building, so I make the work you mentioned.

MAN: Would you please describe the future world in your mind?

WOMAN: Uh, in the future, the problem of land resource shortage will become more serious, especially in big cities. The blocks for individuals will be smaller, the buildings will be even higher, and all the current workshops and factories will have to be reconstructed.

Keys

七、演讲的话题

1.F 2.F 3.N 4.T 5.T

WOMAN: Excuse me, Professor Derek. I am the reporter of the *university* newspaper. Could I have the pleasure to ask you a few questions?

MAN: Sure. But I am afraid you have to be quick because I need to go at two o'clock.

WOMAN: I see. That's to say I still have ten minutes, that's enough. Can we begin? Professor Derek, we are glad that you will give us a lecture in our university this weekend. Would you please tell me the topic of your lecture?

MAN: I want to discuss the development of communication technology with all of you.

WOMAN: What's communication technology? Could you explain it a little bit?

MAN: It is an umbrella term that includes all technologies for the manipulation of information and communication. The term is sometimes used in preference to Information Technology (IT), particularly in two communities: education and government.

WOMAN: OK, it sounds interesting. And I am sure the lecture will be a marvelous one.

Keys

八、人口状况

1.population distribution 2.northern hemisphere
3.unpopulated 4.temperate climate 5.hostile environments

听力分册

457

When talking about human population, we have to mention population distribution. Population distribution refers to the residence of people within an area. Over 90% of the world's population is in the northern hemisphere. And about 60% of the world's land surface is unpopulated. The uneven distribution of population results from a variety of reasons. Those reasons include mineral resources, temperate climate, the availability of water and fertile, flat land, etc.. Sparsely populated places tend to be tough places to live. These are usually places with hostile environments. Places which are densely populated are habitable environments. Besides, urban areas, especially big metropolitans, may have bigger population than the countryside.

Keys

九、未来人口的变化

1.Doing her paper 2.Lower death rate 3.Increase by 24%

MAN: Hi, Janet. It is the fourth time I've seen you in the library this week. What are you busy with?

WOMAN: Oh, Carl, I am in the library all the week round doing my paper. Thank goodness, it is nearly completed.

MAN: Congratulations. Let me have a look at your paper. Australian Population in the year of 2021. From your notebook, I know you really did a lot of work.

WOMAN: Definitely. I am sure it is a perfect paper.

MAN: Absolutely it should be. So in what way do you think will the Australian population change in 2021?

WOMAN: Well. The major reason for population change is the change in birth and death rates. Over the past 150 years, the improvements in Australian health care and sanitation have led to a drop in the death rate of this country. So I think in the year of 2021, the population in Australia will increase by 24%.

MAN: So high? It will be so crowded on this land then.



Topic Four 夜班工人的健康问题

Keys

1.A. 2.B

一、夜班工人的数量

- KEN: You look very tired these days. How is your new job going, Mary?
- MARY: The job is fine and my new colleagues are friendly to me, but...
- KEN: What's the matter?
- MARY: I am still not used to working on the night shift. You know, I never slept an entire eight hours a day while working this shift. Every time when I returned from work in the morning, I felt dizzy and nauseated. What's worse, when I go to bed, I just lie sleepless, feeling as though everything around me is spinning.
- KEN: Oh, Mary. You should pay more attention to your health. I read from a medical magazine that as the global marketplace continues to turn the time-to-productivity ratio to its favor, a growing number of employees are needed to work night shifts. It really does harm to their health.
- MARY: I see. It is really kind of you.

Keys

1.internal clock 2.dark and light 3.natural dip 4.reset

二、人体生物钟

Shift work change affects circadian rhythm, which, similar to delayed sleep phase syndrome and jet lag, desynchronizes the body's sleep-wake schedule and can cause disorders of internal clock. In fact, the circadian clock is linked to nature's cycle of dark and light. The clock regulates cycles in body temperature, hormones, heart rate, and other body functions. For humans, the desire to sleep is strongest between midnight and six a.m. Many people are alert in the morning, with a natural dip in alertness in the mid-afternoon. It is difficult to reset the circadian clock. That's why shift workers who work all night may find it difficult to sleep during the day, even though they are tired.

Keys

1.F 2.F 3.T 4.T

三、夜班族的非正常工作时间

- TOM: Hi, Linda. Are you doing anything on Wednesday evening?
- LINDA: Oh, sorry. I will be on duty at that night. My new job needs me to work when most people are asleep, but when I'm sleeping, other people are awake. Ever since I got this job, I have had to work in shift with unsocial hours.
- TOM: What a pity! I was expecting you can come to my cocktail party.
- LINDA: I have three shifts this week, but I will have normal work time next week. Shall we make it some other time? How about next Wednesday evening?
- TOM: Oh, let me check my schedule. That's a deal. See you next week.

Keys

1.heart and stomach 2.blood pressure 3.stroke 4.prevention

四、睡眠不足对身体的影响

People who do not get enough sleep are more than twice as likely to suffer from heart and stomach disease, according to a large British study. Although the reasons are unclear, researchers said lack of sleep appeared to be linked to increased blood pressure, which is known to raise the risk of heart attacks and stroke. A 17-year analysis of 10,000 government workers showed those who cut their sleep from seven hours a night to five or less faced a 1.7-fold increased risk of death from all causes and more than double the risk of cardiovascular death. Therefore, sleeping is always important and it gives mental as well as physical rest. In terms of prevention, the findings indicate that consistently sleeping around seven hours per night is optimal for health.





五、睡眠不足对心理的影响

1.Psychological depression 2.Do regular exercise

Good morning, doctor. I am feeling fatigued and physically drained all these days, especially when I take turn of night shift. Even small things will make me constantly irritated and enraged. I don't know what the problem with me is.

How's your sleep and appetite recently?

In fact, I haven't got a good night sleep and have had nightmares for weeks. To my surprise, I develop an insatiable appetite and began to gain weight. I put on almost five pounds in a week.

How long have you been like this?

Almost more than a couple of weeks.

Do you think your daily life is influenced?

Totally.

You may suffer from psychological depression.

Is it serious?

Don't be too worried about it. First you should do regular exercise, and then release stress and practice relaxation techniques, which will make you better.

Thank you very much.

Keys

六、加夜班对工作的影响

1.common errors 2.sleep deprivation 3.mental ability 4.performance 5.obesity

Employees who work the night shift are more likely to have a poor sleep habit, which can increase the likelihood of committing serious errors when you are working. Reduction in the amount of sleep predisposes individuals to sleep deprivation, resulting in poor psychomotor performance. It has been associated with an increase in error, which can be translated into an unsafe work environment. The amount of sleep a person gets affects his or her physical health, emotional well-being, mental ability, productivity and performance. Recent studies associate lack of sleep with serious health problems such as an increased risk of depression, obesity, cardiovascular disease and diabetes.

Keys

七、加夜班对生活的影响

1.social matter 2.family relationship 3.fixed working days 4.peer group relationship

The serious impact on workers and their social relationships owing to night shift has already become a major social matter. High rate of divorce is one of common consequences. Shift workers almost have few chances to take part in family gatherings or any kind of special occasions and interact with other family members, which results in the breakdown of family relationship. With the increase demand of more services, most people have no holidays on New Year's Day, Christmas' eve, and many other important days to celebrate with their family members. In many corporations and factories they even do not have fixed working days. Sometimes they have to work on Sunday nights and rest during the Mondays. With no time to plan a get-together or even have a communion with your close friends, the peer group relationship is affected too.

听力分册

459



儿童健康情况报告

一、发起健康调查的部门

1.Danger of diseases 2.Health Department 3.Malnutrition

Although our life has become so good and easy, today we still face the danger of diseases, especially for children. A couple of weeks ago, an investigation about children's healthcare was done by the Health Department

Keys



of our country. The investigation shows that, the children's overall health condition level is close to the standards that stipulated by the World Health Organization, but there is a concurrence of malnutrition and over-nourishment among children. And a university's survey data also shows that, with malnutrition, 10.6% children have a tendency to ailments, and with over-nourishment 3.83% children's growth will be retarded.

Keys

二、调查研究的内容

1.ABC 2.AC

WOMAN: Oh, my god. Look at this report about children's healthcare.

MAN: What's wrong?

WOMAN: It says that the children with over-nourishment will be retarded. I think we must limit Jack's food intake, as he has got too fat.

MAN: Yeah, you are right. But is the report believable?

WOMAN: Of course. It was done by a professor in a famous university. It is full of hard factual data.

MAN: OK. What's the report about?

WOMAN: Er, it has studied many things, which are all about children's healthcare, such as food intake, eating pattern and physical activity.

MAN: Oh, it is of practical value. We must read it carefully, and learn how to raise a child.

WOMAN: Yeah, in deed, the professor gives many suggestions for raising children in the report.

MAN: Great.

460

Keys

三、关于调查的方式

1.survey activity 2.the questionnaire 3.sampling unit 4.at random

MAN: Jennifer, are you ready for our survey activity next week?

WOMAN: Sure, I'm almost ready. I have studied the main topic of the survey, designed and tested the questionnaire, and trained the workers of our team. Oh, I have also printed all the questionnaires we need.

MAN: Oh, you are really serious about this survey.

WOMAN: Yeah, whenever I do something, I want to do it well.

MAN: Are you sure you consider all the things? If you have done everything well, I will feel more relaxed.

WOMAN: Oh, I almost forget the sampling unit! The survey should be carried out in a school; but there are 12 schools on the list Professor Wong gave to me. Which school should we go to that day?

MAN: Come on, don't be so nervous. Professor Wong said the school we should go to would be selected at random. And he will inform us the day before we do the survey.

Keys

四、体育运动对儿童的重要性

1.B 2.C

We did a survey about health among children recently, and the survey was carried out in the home in the presence of a parent or caregiver. Many parents and caregivers thought that moderate exercise is good for children's health. Here are some of their opinions on physical activity. A majority of them deemed that physical activity improved health and well-being. It could also reduce stress, helping to maintain a healthy body and improve children's health condition. Regular physical activity is also essential for healthy growth and intelligence development. Recently, another research shows that physical activity can strengthen the heart and lungs, some diseases can even be prevented by physical activity.

Keys

五、儿童的成长与运动和饮食的关系

1.A 2.B

A new research shows that as children grow they become less active. Even the most active children experience dramatic declines in physical activity as they hit teen years. That is to say, young children move a lot, they seldom keep quiet, so they do more exercise than the elder. Meanwhile, young children eat a wide



range of food, and they have fewer over-weight problems. Because as children grow older, they have access to make their own choices to eat, some of them only eat what they like. In one word, children should eat a wide range of food and do more exercise to keep growing well.

Keys

六、外界对儿童的影响

1.Media and others 2.Their parents 3.Old children

Children now are more influenced by the media and other people out of their home. The outside influences such as popular culture, friends or street gangs have a much greater influence on children than family life or even genetic make-up, according to a leading psychologist. Usually, children live with their parents most of the time until the age of 5, after which other influences may start to take effect. The need to survive at school and mix with friends has a more significant impact on a child's behavior than lessons taught by parents. They have to spend much more hours around their peers than with their parents, therefore it is not surprised that old children are more easily influenced by their peers.

Keys

七、某些营养物质的缺乏

1.Vitamin A 2.immune system 3.pasture-fed animals 4.inorganic nutrition

According to the research on children's health in this district, some children have a deficiency of Vitamin A, which is essential for mineral metabolism and endocrine function and can strengthen the immune system of human beings. It can be found only in animal foods such as cod liver oil, fish and shellfish, and liver, butter and egg yolks from pasture-fed animals. The report also indicates that some inorganic nutrition also be found in insufficient amount in children's body, like Calcium, Iron, Zinc. And over 39% of children are short of Zinc, which is the worst among the other.

Keys

八、吃鱼对儿童的影响

1.T 2.N 3.F 4.T 5.F

Scientists discover that introducing fish to children's diet is beneficial. Adding fish to children's diet can reduce the risk of developing children's eczema. They also find that, children live along the Pacific Ocean eat more fish than European children. Japan is one of the largest fish-consuming countries in the world, which makes the breast milk of Japanese women contain a high amount of DHA. This kind of substance can improve the growth of human brains as well as intelligence. It has also been proved by scientific research that children who often eat fish can be cleverer.

Keys

九、应该关心孩子健康的团体

1.questionnaire 2.menstruation
3.families and schools 4.parents or guardians

The survey took place in several primary schools. The major method of the survey was a questionnaire. Some questions were presented in the questionnaire for children to report their food consumption patterns, food security, eating habits and dental health. Children were chosen to answer questions orally about their activities, habits, menstruation and so on. Then, after all the work had been done, investigators were shocked by the result of the survey. The health condition of children is far away from satisfaction. Now the government and social workers are paying attention to the problem, and they are trying their best to find a good way to solve the problem. For instance, they have asked many experts to give suggestions to the children's parents or guardians. But it is not enough, families and schools should also pay much attention to the problem.

Topic Six 娱乐治疗

Keys

一、关于娱乐治疗的报告内容

WOMAN: Could you give us a hint about your paper which will be issued later?

MAN: OK, this paper presents an analysis of articles involving the development of the recreational

1.ABD 2.ACE



therapy. It mainly contains three parts: the qualification that the recreational therapy requires, the working range and the reason to choose this career.

WOMAN: Well, when you write the article, do you have any materials that you can refer to?

MAN: Of course. When I started my papers, there are many articles referring to the recreational therapy such as the theoretical analysis and its purpose, the responsibility and the working environment of the recreational therapy.

WOMAN: Oh, it seems that your article is an authority in this field. Which kind of journals will you select to issue your paper?

MAN: Generally speaking, the outcome of therapeutic recreation studies published in three selected journals: *Therapeutic Recreation Journal*, *Leisure Studies*, and *Leisure Sciences*. I think the *Therapeutic Recreation Journal* will be my best choice.

1.A recreational therapist 2.treatment plan
3.recreational therapy 4.therapeutic environment

二、治疗方法

A recreational therapist conducts an individualized assessment of the patients' physical, mental, emotional and social functioning to determine needs, interests and abilities. An individualized treatment plan is developed and implemented to reach planned treatment outcomes. The primary focus of recreational therapy is to restore or improve the patients' physical, cognitive, emotional and social functioning through the use of interventions structured to reach treatment goals. Recreational therapy staff also assist other members of the health care team in creating a positive and therapeutic environment by helping patients relieve anxieties and stress associated with hospitalization.

三、发展趋势

Employment of recreation therapists is expected to increase by 13 times by the year of 2015 because of anticipated expansion in long-term care, physical and psychiatric rehabilitation and services for people with disabilities. However, the total number of job openings will be relatively low, because the occupation is small. It's expected that the number of people engaging in this field will be 35,000 in ten years later. The rapidly growing number of older adults is expected to spur job growth for therapeutic recreation specialists and recreation therapy paraprofessionals in assisted living facilities, adult day care programs and social service agencies.

四、职业

1.A recreation therapist 2.The psychological patients 3.Distress

WOMAN: May I ask what your job is?

MAN: I'm a recreation therapist.

WOMAN: What is your duty related to the job?

MAN: My job is to treat the psychological patients who often suffer from anxiety or depression. You know, distress is the key clinical marker that lets us recognize patients at risk for chronic psychological problems.

WOMAN: What are the requirements when working with the patients?

MAN: We must be patient, tactful, and persuasive when working with people who have a variety of special needs. Ingenuity, a sense of humor, and imagination are needed to adapt activities to individual needs, and good physical coordination is necessary to demonstrate or participate in recreational activities.

WOMAN: Did you have any relative training before you go to the work?

MAN: Well, there is considerable room for improvement in staff training. Through the training, we should know how to treat common psychological disorders, including how to develop a management plan for patients with medically unexplained symptoms, and understand how and when to refer a patient to the liaison psychiatry service.

五、具体工作

- V Do you know the Department of Recreational Therapy and Child Life?
- B Yes, I have just read the introduction in the local newspaper yesterday.
- A Could you say something about it? I am so interested in it.
- B It was established in 1974 to extend the service to serve patients within this institution.
- V Do you know who is the first person launched this therapy?
- B According to the introduction, recreational therapy services are initiated by a physician for assessment and treatment.
- V So what's the first stage after the patients go to the hospital?
- B Firstly the therapists will assess the patients. Usually, the assessment will be implicit.

1.A 2.B 3.A

Keys

六、相关课程

With the development of recreational therapy, many courses are needed in community such as Supportive Coursework and Support Content Courses. The Supportive Coursework provides knowledge necessary to develop the ability to safely and effectively practice recreational therapy or therapeutic recreation and is required for the major or specialization in recreational therapy or therapeutic recreation. And Support Content Courses provide knowledge about human development, human functioning, health, health care and human services, illness and disabling conditions. Health and human services coursework may include content in the areas of education, ethics, and other supportive coursework related to the practice of recreational therapy.

听力分册

463

Keys

1.T 2.F 3.N

七、从业资格

Most entry-level recreational therapists need a bachelor degree in therapeutic recreation, or in recreation with a concentration in therapeutic recreation. People may qualify for paraprofessional positions with an associate degree in therapeutic recreation or another subject related to health care. An associate degree in recreational therapy; training in art, drama, or music therapy; or qualifying work experience may be sufficient for activity director positions in nursing homes. However, a master's degree is necessary when people apply for the management work. The certification is another requirement for eligibility. Although certification is usually voluntary, most employers prefer to hire candidates who are certified therapeutic recreation specialists. For example, if you want to be an assistant in nursing, you have to get nursing diploma first.

● ● ●

1.B 2.A 3.M 4.N

Keys

Topic Seven 健康俱乐部负责人演讲

一、健身行业的现状

According to a research, recently an increasing number of people spend more time and money on fitness training, and the number of people in fitness training industry is higher than that in energy industry, while it is smaller than that in forestry industry and equal to the number of people in mining industry. More and more businesses are recognizing the benefits of health and fitness programs and other services such as wellness programs for their employees.

Keys

1.A 2.C

二、对教练的要求

Fitness workers usually do earn much because they are expected to know how to do their jobs when they are hired or they will pass a period of on-the-job training. As a result, personal trainers must obtain certification in the fitness field in order to hunt for a job. An increasing number of employers require fitness

Keys

1.B 2.A



workers to have a bachelor's degree in a field related to health or fitness training. In order to provide better service to clients, our Health Club requires the instructors must typically hold a bachelor's degree, and they should be good at motivating people and have excellent health and physical fitness. And our club always asks them to take special training, so that they would understand their clients better.

Keys

三、放弃健身

1.F 2.T 3.T 4.F 5.F

The biggest mistake made by beginners when they just first started exercising is not the diet, not the postures in lifting the weight, but their determination. Most people quit after going to gym after few months, and usually the reason is that the training takes too much time, it is difficult to fit in their busy schedule. The saddest thing is that most people quit right when they are about to make substantial progress. You will not fail when you are still working towards your fitness goals. But, the moment you give up, it is a failure for you. Quitting should not be an option. It is better to make fitness as a lifestyle.

Keys

四、俱乐部的目标

1.excellence
2.facility
3.commitment
4.sampling refreshments
5.enjoying the training
6.professional and dedicated
7.openness and caring

Our passion for excellence in the fitness industry resulted in designing a concept gym that provides a premium facility with flexible membership options that could appeal to anyone, at any time or age. Our commitment is fulfilled by offering numerous activities ranging from muscle training on the best equipment, to sampling refreshments at our extraordinary juice bar after a busy day. Our ultimate ambition is to see people enjoying the training while being supported by a professional and dedicated team. We want to make our members do not just come to work out; the underlying goal is to create an atmosphere full of openness and caring so that all customers will literally feel at home.

Keys

五、关于步行

1.ACD 2.BD

There's no doubt that walking is good for you. It's good for your heart, your lungs, the muscle and bone growth even your feeling of wellbeing. And it is something that can be done with children or older family members. When you start walking, you should basically choose good shoes which must fit well. Your walking shoes should be a size to a size and a half larger than your dress shoes. Good walking shoes are flexible, as your foot rolls through each step. And walking shoes should be flat, with little difference in height between the heel and the ball of the foot.

Keys

六、关于瑜伽

1.India 2.Relax your mind 3.Comfortable clothes

MAGGIE: Hi, Andrea. You look much slimmer than before. How do you manage it?

ANDREA: Oh, I only take part in a health club, and take the yoga course everyday.

MAGGIE: Yoga? Is the one from India?

ANDREA: Yes. And it is very good for you. It not only makes your body flexible, but it can also relax your mind. I suggest you to take it, too.

MAGGIE: Me? Oh, no, Andrea. You know, I am too busy to exercise.

ANDREA: Oh, Maggie. In fact, it doesn't cost you much time. And you can do it at home.

MAGGIE: Er, maybe I will consider it, but I don't have professional clothes.

ANDREA: Oh, don't worry. Indeed, you only need comfortable clothes.

MAGGIE: Great.

Keys

七、自行车训练

1. physical activities 2. fitness is improved 3. no special equipment

Cycling is one of the few physical activities which can be undertaken by the majority of the population as part of a daily routine. There are no real age barriers to cycling, and people of most fitness levels can



cycle, slowly and gently if necessary. When cycling, cyclists can exercise leg muscles and their fitness is also improved. So whether you want to cycle to improve your general health, to keep fit, or to control your weight, cycling can help. And it almost cost you nothing, it doesn't need special equipment and can fit in with any lifestyle, income bracket, culture or domestic circumstance.

Keys

八、举重训练

1.Skinny 2.Stomach muscles training 3.No special equipment

- ZACK: Hi, Billy. Oh, you look strong and handsome. How do you make it, since you are a skinny little guy before?
- BILLY: Oh, Zack. I can't believe it, either. In fact, this change occurs after I joined a health club and took a weight training course.
- ZACK: That's supernatural. How about the course?
- BILLY: It is very interesting. The coach created an individual training program that is tailored to my needs, and helped me learn safe and effective lifting methods.
- ZACK: Er, it seems effective as your stomach muscles are trained. I think I should join the class, too, as I always feel weakness.
- BILLY: Good idea. We can get our training together.
- ZACK: Er, is there anything I need to prepare?
- BILLY: Oh, no. It doesn't need any special equipment.

听力分册

465



Chapter Seven 建筑考古类

Topic One 关于阿兹特克人的考古研究

Keys

一、纳贡的方式

1.The basic unit 2.The landholders 3.Goods particularly crops

The basic unit of Aztec society was the calpulli, a word that means "big house". Sometimes, at least for early Aztec history, it was thought of as a clan, or group of families who claimed descent from a common ancestor. Each calpulli owned a plot of land to meet the needs of its members. The commoners farmed the calpulli land or made crafts and gave tributes to the landholders in return for protection. In addition to providing necessities for their own members, each calpulli presented the Aztec Emperor with goods particularly crops. These agricultural products paid to the Emperor were used to finance public projects.

Keys

二、历史学家发现阿兹特克人口激增的时间

1.B 2.C 3.B

TEACHER: Good afternoon, everybody.

STUDENT: Good afternoon, Mr. Rabat.

TEACHER: Today we will continue our lesson about a people in ancient central Mexico, Aztec, whose civilization was at its height in the early 16th century. Could you tell me what we mainly talked about in the last section?

STUDENT: It was about Spanish conquest of the capital of Aztec Empire, Tenochtitlan, in 1591.

TEACHER: That's quite true. Now we will open up a new part on Aztec. During the 1970s, surveys of patterns of settlement turned up the startling discovery that the Aztec period witnessed one of the major population explosions of antiquity.



STUDENT: Population explosions?

TEACHER: Exactly. The number of people in the Valley of Mexico, the heartland of the Aztec Empire, increased from 175,000 in the early Aztec period, that is, from 1150 to 1350, to nearly one million in the late Aztec period, from 1350 to 1519. Similar patterns of growth occurred in other parts of Aztec territory as well.

STUDENT: Oh, the class sounds to be more and more interesting.

TEACHER: Yes. Now look at these pictures about ancient Aztec's territory.

Keys

三、土地开垦

1.Farmers 2.On the outskirts 3.Low-lying wetlands

Farmers formed the foundation of Aztec society. These everyday men, women, and children worked the land and lived their lives far from the grand temples and opulent residences of central Tenochtitlan, the Aztec capital city. Here on the outskirts of the city—balanced between the creative and destructive forces of nature—Aztec farm families produced the bounty of food that fed an empire. Supplying food for an empire of ten million people was no easy task. To maximize their yield, farmers first had to cultivate the landscape. The Aztecs had farming down to a science, transforming low-lying wetlands and dry mountain hillsides into productive farmland.

Keys

四、考古学证据来源

1.Mexican 2.peasant life 3.ground surface 4.social and economic 5.associated remains

466

Archaeological excavations at the rural sites of Cuexcomate and Capilco in the Mexican state of Morelos offer information on peasant life in the Aztec period. Although ethnohistoric sources provided rich data on the lives of Aztec nobles and urban-dwellers, little was known about the Aztec peasantry. Capilco and Cuexcomate were good archaeological evidence for study because they were not deeply buried, and the foundations of individual houses were visible on the ground surface. Archaeologists have found that the best information on social and economic organization comes from the excavation of houses and associated remains, and conditions at Cuexcomate and Capilco made them ideal sites.

Keys

五、遗址的建筑物

1.temples and storehouses 2.complex community 3.peasant families 4.dramatic

Capilco is a village with 21 house foundations, and Cuexcomate is a town with over 150 houses and other structures, including temples, storehouses, and ritual dumps. Houses at these sites were small (with a mean area of 15 square meters) and built of adobe brick walls supported on stone foundations. The larger town of Cuexcomate was a more complex community than Capilco. Capilco was founded by a few peasant families in the early Aztec period. The population explosion began in the late Aztec period, when Cuexcomate was founded and settlement grew rapidly. Patterns of house occupation show there was a dramatic growth of population across Aztec.

Keys

六、工艺品

1.T 2.F 3.F 4.N

The houses at Capilco and Cuexcomate were so small that most domestic activity probably took place in the patio outside, which was kept clear of debris. The Aztec people threw their trash to the sides and rear of the house, and the study of artifacts from these locations provides information about the activities and social conditions of the families who lived in each house. Broken potsherds from ceramic cooking pots, storage jars, serving bowls, and tortilla griddles give abundant evidence for the preparation of meals by the women of Capilco and Cuexcomate. When pots broke, sherds accumulated around the house and yard. Every house excavated at these sites also yielded ceramic spindle whorls and spinning bowls, and many had bronze sewing needles. Several types of ritual artifacts were found at all houses, including figurines and incense burners.



关于主题公园的采访

Keys

一、创建主题公园的原因

1. Theme parks are designed and choreographed with a single focus to make you happy.
2. Many cities are busy creating their own theme park now. Because it is part of trend that finds major theme parks can make remarkable economic results.
3. Mr. Robert is constructing a successful theme park. The reason for his constructing is that he thought he could do better than the one visited in Birmingham.
4. The theme park arranged by the Greens is aimed to fulfill the dream of their ancestor.

Keys

二、主题公园的开放时间

1.A 2.A 3.C

The regular opening hours of Walt Disney World is from 9:00a.m. to 8:00p.m.. But in good weather, one of the Disney Theme Parks opens an hour early or stays open up to three hours after regular Park closing, so Disney Resort Guests can enjoy easy access to select attractions—that called Extra Magic Hours! One of Magic Kingdom Park, Disney's Hollywood Studio and Disney's Animal Kingdom Theme Park will have Morning Extra Magic Hours (from 8:00a.m. to 9:00a.m.) at springs and summers and Evening Extra Magic Hours (from 8:00p.m. to 10:00p.m.) in autumns and winters.

Keys

三、游园人数

1.1,000 2.1,600 3.150,000

467

If you're going to Aquatica theme park, get there early. If not, you'll never get in the park. They close the entrances once there is no parking space. Most of the time at about 9:00 the park is crowded with about 800 people and the parking space is full! 3 years ago, when it was opened, this park only could accommodate 1,000 guests every day. The capacity of tourist reception is improving ever since then. Now its capacity of tourist reception is an average of 1,600 people for a single day. And during its 3 years' opening, 150,000 people have visited it.

Keys

四、人员分工

1.Engineering 2.manages the staff 3.Sarah 4.building 5.sales

Good afternoon, Mr. Robert. Your theme park is now operating well. More and more people go to your park. How does this great park run so well?

I have to thank all the visitors for their great support. And I think a business can't do well without good management. The division of labor should be clear-cut, everyone of my family is charged with specific responsibilities.

How do you divide up the work?

I'm in charge of engineering. Such as designing the layout of the park and modifying monorails, fire trucks in the park and so on.

What about your wife?

Liz manages the staff. I'm appreciating that she shares part of my pressure.

You are so lucky have such an able wife. And your children?

They are all helpful. Sarah is in charge of drink and food. Duncan is in charge of building and his wife is in charge of sales.

Oh, a happy family.

Yes, this is another factor that lead to the success of our park.

Keys

五、公园占地面积

1.1,200 square meters 2.300 square meters 3.220 square meters 4.10 square miles

The Olympic Theme Park is situated on the west of the Olympic Memorial Dock which occupies a ground space of 1,200 square meters. Its entrance, which is called Gate No 5, is right on Mango Street. It

听力
分册

467





includes the Olympic Landscape Bridge, May 4th Square which covers less than 300 square meters, Music Square which covers about 220 square meters on the west, and the Olympic Sailing Center on the east. Approximately, the Theme Park covers an area of more than 10 square miles.

Keys

六、适宜人群

1.P 2.F 3.Y

Theme Parks of Walt Disney World Resort present magical holiday celebrations for the entire family. Similarly, Magic Kingdom Park's Age Range is all people. Kids of all ages will succumb to the magic of Walt Disney world. At Disney's Hollywood Studio kids can live their princess and pirate dreams, such as Cinderella and Prince Charming, meet favorite Disney characters and enjoy fun-filled festivities by attending one of the many special events. And these plans are designed to kids especially for children whose age are five to twelve years old. However, Walt Disney World's Epcot International Food and Wine Festival on September 26 to November 9 are very suited to young lovers. They can taste delicious food and wine on their date.

Topic Three 建筑材料

Keys

一、不同种类的建筑材料

1.wood 2.concrete 3.plastic 4.soil 5.cement

468

The basic materials used in civil engineering applications or in construction are: wood, concrete, bitumen, structural clay and concrete units, reinforcing and structural steel. These materials are sometimes called structural materials. Added to these materials are plastic, soil, and aluminum. All these materials are used in a number of civil engineering structures, such as dams, bridges, roads, foundations, liquid-retaining structures, waterfront structures, buildings, and retaining walls. The most important highway materials are soil, aggregates, bituminous binder, lime, and cement.

Keys

二、加工处理

1.C 2.A

WOMAN: As far as I'm concerned, wood is derived from trees and can be used directly as pieces of lumber obtained from the log.

MAN: Yes, but as a raw material in the manufacture of various wood products, the wood always need to undergo processing.

WOMAN: What does the processing mean?

MAN: Because the raw materials always have its original shape, and are really too rough to be used. Through processing, the materials become smooth, regular and delicate.

WOMAN: Can you give me an example?

MAN: Ok. For example, we choose the wood from the market, and then we need to cut, bake and plane them. After the wood processing, the material can be used in the construction and decoration of the room.

WOMAN: It seems that all the building materials need to go through the processing before being used.

MAN: Yes. Plywood, glutamine timber, and oriented strand board are some of the wood products used most commonly in construction. And the plywood refers to gluing together any of the thin layers.

Keys

三、木料处理方法

1.seasoned 2.bleach 3.stain 4.rub 5.plane

1. Wood should be seasoned before using, and then the timber does not warp easily.
2. It is important to use the bleach method to remove the wood's natural color and uneven appearance which is caused by the stains.
3. In order to have beautiful texture, color and uniformity surface, wood products require a stain.

4. As to the general wood products, you should rub the timber down before you paint it.
 5. You should plane the plank smooth in order to paint on the uniform.

Keys

四、石料的处理方法

1.polished 2.crush 3.preblend 4.wash 5.dry 6.stored

1. To give a good high gloss to the stone, it should be rubbed and polished first.
2. Sometimes, we need to use crusher to crush large pieces of stone.
3. The common method is to use a small amount of kerosene to preblend the stone in order to ensure reliable bonding of stone and asphalt.
4. Before using, you should wash the stone in order to remove the earth in it.
5. It's also important to dry the stone for later use.
6. A number of important stone will be stored in the specific well.

Keys

五、影响建筑的因素

1.C 2.B

- WOMAN:** Do you know what factors will affect the building?
MAN: Er, I think the environmental condition is a very important factor.
WOMAN: Yes, I know. Is there anything else I need to take into consideration if I want to frame a house?
MAN: Of course, technology, the demand for construction, local culture, and climate are all the factors that will have effect on the building.
WOMAN: Well, I think the cost of the building is the most important one.
MAN: Yes, if I were you, I would consider the construction cost first, and then pay attention to other factors.
WOMAN: Ah, that's just what I was thinking.

听力分册

469

Keys

六、不同材料的选择

1.vary 2.pavements 3.bricks 4.construction 5.availability

Material should vary according to its type, sharp, etc. For example, bitumen, which comes in a variety of forms, is combined with other raw materials in the construction of pavements, roof shingles, waterproofing compounds, and many others. Structural clay and concrete units, commonly called bricks and blocks, are the principal elements in the construction of masonry walls. Structural steel is used in many forms and shapes for the construction of railroad ties, high-rise buildings, roof trusses, and many more. These basic materials are selected for their properties, performance, availability, aesthetics, and cost. Knowledge of all these aspects is essential in selecting a suitable material for a particular situation.

Keys

七、材料质量的评估

1.T 2.T 3.F 4.N 5.T

Forest Inventory and Analysis, Forest Health Monitoring, and Forest Management Research Work Units need advanced and reliable technologies to evaluate tree stems for volume, quality, and products. Research that ties tree length bucking and allocation decisions to advanced data recording and analysis systems is needed. Such a system uses mathematic formula to evaluate the quality of wood, because words are subjective, they are ambiguous in description. Therefore, the researchers will use digital cameras to provide tree stem images for handheld or office computers that assess tree volume and grade, and make product allocation decisions. Besides, the digital cameras crown measurements and reliable sensor equipment will also be used to detect decay in standing timber.

Keys

八、反光率

1.1.0 2.0.8 3.0.1

Reflectance in general means that some wavelength of electromagnetic radiation is going from one medium (usually air) into another medium (glass, water, diamond, etc.) and then bounce back out and returned at a specific angle. When we are choosing the material for construction, we need to take the material's reflectance



rate into consideration. Generally speaking, the reflectance rate of polished silver is almost 1.0, and that of the plastic painted white is approximately 0.8, the quarry tiles is only about 0.1. However, many materials' reflectance rate can reach almost 0. If you don't like so much light, maybe it is a good choice for you.

Keys

九、材料名称

1.Black velvet 2.fibers 3.nylon 4.glues

1. Black velvet is a material that can be used in the decoration of the room.
2. Concrete is used in combination with other distinctly different materials, such as steel reinforcing bar, polypropylene fibers, and high-strength wires to produce different types of concrete.
3. Avoid vinyl, and choose curtains made of natural fibers, polyester, or nylon.
4. If possible, choose products that do not contain formaldehyde-based glues.

Chapter Eight 旅游介绍类

Topic One 公园介绍

470

Keys

1.A 2.B

一、开放的目的

- BOY: Mary, there is a newly-opened park near our school.
 GIRL: Really? I never heard of that. How do you know that?
 BOY: My classmate Sandy told me yesterday. And she said there were many beautiful flowers and rare animals in the park. Would you like to go and visit with me this Sunday?
 GIRL: Sure! And you know the exact location of the park, don't you?
 BOY: Yes, I do! I promise we won't lose our way.
 GIRL: That's fine. Well, I am very curious about the park now.
 BOY: Uh, in addition, I heard that it is said to be opened for public education and scientific research.
 GIRL: Really? Great. It may be worthy of visiting. I can't wait to go to the park.

Keys

二、公园地图

1.C 2.A 3.B

Penrose Park is located in the centre of the city, and not far from the National Library. Now you can start from the National Library, turn left to the Park Road, and walk down the road for about ten minutes, and then you will see the park on your right. After entering the gate of the park, there is a road on your left leading you to the Forest Area which is located in the southwest of the park. Towering trees grow everywhere in the area. In the middle area of Penrose Park, there are two Fishing Farms. And not far away from them, in the southeast of the park you can see the Market Garden.

Keys

三、不开放时间

1.B 2.A

- GIRL 1: Where did you go last weekend? I called you last Saturday but your mom told me that you were out.
 GIRL 2: I am sorry about that. I went to Central Park for a ride and had a wonderful time there.
 GIRL 1: Oh, you arouse my interest. Tell me something about the park. I've never been there before. Are there many wild animals?
 GIRL 2: Yes, there are wildlife like wild boar, pheasant, black bear, etc.. It also has rare plants and many various kinds of flowers.

GIRL 1 Sounds great. When it doesn't open to the public?

GIRL 2 The park is open almost all the year round except short period of the year such as Christmas holiday.

GIRL 3 Great! I almost can visit it whenever I have time.

Keys

1.T 2.F 3.N 4.T

四、饲养动物的原因

INTERVIEWER OK, here we are at the United Park. Thank you for accepting our interview, Mr. Fred. Could you introduce the park to us briefly, please?

MAN My pleasure. Well, as you know, we have a Plant Garden and a Wild Animal Forest in our park. You can find various kinds of beautiful plants and adorable animals respectively in these two areas.

INTERVIEWER Oh, that's so marvelous. Are there any rare animals in your Wild Animal Forest?

MAN Yes, most of them are rare animals.

INTERVIEWER Why do you feed these rare animals in the Wild Animal Forest? Wouldn't it be better for them to live by themselves in nature?

MAN Your idea is good. But these animals are endangered and they are becoming less and less. We keep them in the park for keeping to variety of breeding so as to save the endangered species.

INTERVIEWER Uh, I get it.

Keys

1.Walking 2.Walk, bike, tram

听力分册

471

五、交通

Since the park is very big, and there are so many places for people to visit, there comes out a problem—how can visitors enjoy the places they want to go in this big park comfortably? Well, the most popular means to tour the park is walking. The beautiful scenery and the balmy air will make your walking enjoyable. And riding a bike is also a good choice. You can either ride your own bike or rent one in the park. If you want to look around the park in a short time, just take a tram. In the tram, you can enjoy yourself in a different way. There are no trains or buses in the park for the roads which are a little bit narrow.

Keys

1.Wild Animal Zone 2.hens and goats 3.planning to feed

六、动物种类

BOY Hi, Sally, nice to see you. I heard that you went to the newly-opened park with Jenny this morning. Did you have a good time?

GIRL Yeah, we did have a wonderful time today. I think the Wild Animal Zone in the park is worth seeing.

BOY Really? I bet you've seen many rare animals in the Wild Animal Zone.

GIRL Yes, we saw some special hens and goats there. They are both endangered species. They are so cute and are very different from the general hens and goats.

BOY Sounds interesting! Did you see any other animals there? I mean animals like giraffes, pandas and so on.

GIRL No. The Wild Animal Zone is not suitable for keeping large animals now. But it is said that the park is planning to feed horses.

Keys

1.Demonstration of fishing 2.Fishing 3.Ice Sculpture Show

七、景观

WOMAN Hi, Roger, you look so happy.

MAN Well, I happened to pass by the People's Park when I found that there was a demonstration of fishing this morning. You know, I am crazy about fishing. Uh, I have to say that the demonstration of those masters is really helpful.

WOMAN Oh, don't you know that the park has fishing demonstration all the year round?

MAN No. I only know that it holds Flowers Show in May and Ice Sculpture Show in winter every



雅思机经口语大全

year. No one tells me anything about the fishing demonstration.

WOMAN: Anyway, you know it now.

MAN: Yeah, I will come to see it whenever I have time.

Keys

1. ABE 2. DF

八、出售物品

The National Park covers a wide area with a variety of wildlife in it. It opens regularly on Monday, Friday and Sunday to the public. When you walk into the park, there is a reception desk beside the gate. Never hope to buy snacks, drinks or toys there, if you need them, go to the shopping center on your right hand. To your surprise, the reception desk only provides books. You can buy books about animals and farming here. With the help of these books, you may be able to know the animals and the plants in the park better and enjoy the trip more.

听力分册

Topic Two 恐龙博物馆

Keys

一、周一闭馆时间

1.B 2.C 3.C

472

Welcome to our dinosaur museum. Please permit me to introduce the time planning of this museum for you. This museum usually opens Tuesday to Sunday from 9:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., and is restrained from visiting between 12:00a.m. and 1:00p.m.. On Monday, it opens at 9:30a.m. and closes at 1:30p.m.. But in July and August, the museum opens Monday to Sunday from 9:00a.m. to 7:00p.m.. Ticket window closes half an hour before museum closing time, the galleries close 15 minutes before museum closing time. The museum will hold various activities on holidays. Hope you can come then. For further details please call 440 28 8224 3292.

Keys

二、闭馆日

1.300 million yuan 2.25th December 3.dinosaur theme park

The museum, with an investment of some 300 million yuan (about 36 million US dollars), exhibits rare mineral specimen, fossilized dinosaurs and primitive birds including a treasured fossil of Sinosauopteryx which was found in 1996 in the northeast province of Liaoning. It usually opens Monday to Friday from 9:00a.m. to 5:00p.m. and the museum is exceptionally closed only on 25th December. On 24th December the museum will be closed at 3:00p.m.. And the newspaper said that a dinosaur theme park near the museum will be open to the public on 25th September. That will be excellent.

Keys

三、约定见面的地点

1.The guide 2.In car park 3.At 10:00a.m.

STUDENT A: Hey, Nate, where are you going? You seem to be in a great hurry.

STUDENT B: I'm going to meet the guide in car park. We will go to dinosaur museum at 10:00a.m.. So I must hurry up.

STUDENT A: Really? Blair and you are participating in the same tourist party, aren't you?

STUDENT B: Blair? Yes. We joined the same group.

STUDENT A: Nice weekend. Have a good time.

STUDENT B: Thank you! Oh, my god, it's already 9:45a.m., I must go now. See you later. Bye.

STUDENT A: Bye.

Keys

四、导游的讲解

1.A 2.B 3.D

Hello, everybody. Today, our first stop is the Dinosaur Museum. I will spend about 45 minutes setting the details, and then it will be the time for you to wander around the museum as you like. This Dinosaur Museum was first opened to the public in 1986, and it is China's first modern specialized dinosaur museum. This site is one of the most famous production areas of dinosaur fossils. Up till now, 58 hidden sites of dinosaur



fossils have been discovered here. Occupying an area of about 25,000 square meters with a construction area of over 6,000 square meters, the main construction of the museum includes the Prelude Hall, the Central Exhibition Hall, the Hall of Dinosaur Fossil Sites, the Hall of Dinosaur Skeletons and the Hall of Scientific Popularization and Education.

Keys

五、设备的用途

1.the dinosaur gallery 2.hosting special events 3.visual facilities 4.tables

听力分册

473
●
●
●

- There are three cafes at the museum. There's a Caribou coffee shop in the lobby, the Chomp kid-friendly eatery in the dinosaur gallery, and the Elements café on the top floor with the best view of the Mississippi.
- The Museum facilities are available for group tours and for hosting special events. Organizations and businesses are invited to discuss their needs with Museum staff.
- Thirty-six sets of dinosaur skeleton are shown in the museum, equipped with advanced audio and visual facilities.
- There are picnic tables for dinner in the Big Back Yard.

Keys

六、可携带的物品

1.Dinosaur Museum 2.travel agency 3.camera 4.pencil 5.worksheets

Welcome to Dinosaur Museum. My name is Clair. I am from China International Travel Service. I will be your local guide. On behalf of my travel agency, we wish you a nice journey here. If you have any special interest, for example, if you need a camera to take photos, you can bring it with you. Maybe, someone else has the habit of writing, then you can take a pencil as long as you like. My job is to smooth your way, care for your welfare, try my best to answer your question, and be your guide and interpreter. I will try to do my best to "warm the cockles of your heart". We highly appreciate your understanding and cooperation. In order to know the steps of travel clear, you can take the worksheets. Every one can get it from your leader, and he will give you a hand when you are in trouble.

Keys

七、参观后的活动

1.F 2.F 3.N 4.F

Time has gone so fast that your trip is drawing to a close. It's a pity that we will say goodbye soon. Please allow me, then, take this opportunity to thank you for your cooperation and understanding. I do hope the tour is rewarding and enjoyable. Because of the unavailability of rooms, we can not go back to the hotel right now, so we temporarily arrange some activities for you, you can either watch films or play computer games. And also, if you are interested, you can learn to build dinosaur model following the workers in the museum. Wish you a pleasant time!

Topic Three 参观旅游城堡

Keys

一、城堡的修建年代

1.T 2.F 3.F 4.N

Lulworth Castle was built by Thomas Howard, 3rd Earl of Bindon, in the middle of 17th century as a hunting lodge to provide entertainment for the King and Court. In 1641, Lulworth Castle was purchased by Humphrey Weld. The Great Hall at Lulworth was an imposing room which led via an arch towards the main stairs and up to the Great Chamber, the central arena for entertaining guests. Beyond this lay the State Apartments reserved only for people of the highest rank. The second floor was divided into four less important suites composed of three rooms. From the main roof of the tops of the towers, parties could enjoy the panorama of the surrounding countryside.



雅思机经

二、城堡的使用时间

Keys

1.200 years ago 2.150 years 3.6

Balintore Castle was built 200 years ago and has been used for 150 years which is surrounded by a uniquely unspoilt landscape where protected wildlife abounds. Balintore Castle is of both national and international architectural significance, being Grade A listed is fully exposed to the sight of all six of the turbines. The building has only very recently been saved by the timely intervention of Angus Council in 2007 and is currently undergoing restoration by the new owner Dr. David Johnston. Now Balintore Castle faces another serious challenge: the very environment in which it is located. The structure was built high-up on the north flank of Glen Quarity specifically to command an arcadian view to the south. Glen Quarity is tucked discreetly between the more major and famous Glenisla and Glen Prosen, so is in a prime tourist location.

Keys

三、城堡的参观起点

1A 2.1

听力分册

474

Budapest's Castle District abounds in great historic attractions, interesting museums, charming, crooked streets following the shape of the hill, little cafés and restaurants. Besides the monuments you can get a breathtaking panorama from of the Danube with the Chain Bridge and the opposite Pest side. Everything at one place! It's ideal to spend a romantic morning here in spring or in a sunny autumn day, before the tourists overrun the hill. The only existing Ludlow gate is a very good spot to start your walk in Budapest Castle District. This is the northern gate of the District and all four roads that run along the hill converge here. You can walk up to the top of the gate where you get a beautiful view of the Buda Hills. You can see the imposing Budapest Parliament from an unusual angle.

Keys

四、城堡的特色

1.its wildlife 2.rabbits and squirrels 3.4.0

Beeston Castle is famous for its wildlife. Beeston Castle and Woodland Park provides valuable habitats for many species of plants and animals. The woodland walk takes in previously hidden sections of the moat and castle and provides glimpses of this wildlife. Along the route, you can expect to see plenty of rabbits and squirrels, and may well hear the sounds of the green woodpecker or catch a glimpse of its emerald feathers. The castle grounds play host to at least 45 species of birds, including a number of birds on the British Trust for Ornithology's Amber list (classed as birds with an unfavourable conservation status in Europe).

Keys

五、参观城堡的感受

1.F 2.T 3. 4.N

QUESTION I heard that you have been visited a famous castle last weekend with your parents, right?

ANSWER Yes, you are right. It is really a beautiful place.

QUESTION Could you tell me where the most impressive spot you have visited is?

ANSWER Let me see. Oh, I remember that there are many vestiges in the castle. What impresses me most is the wretched boat. It looks very old and magnificent. The tourist guide told me that it was built 300 years ago.

QUESTION It sounds interesting. I will go and visit the castle next month with my friend.

ANSWER It is a good idea. I think it is worthy of visiting.

Keys

六、城堡里的教堂

1.C 2.A

Welcome to our castle! Hopefully you can get a better idea of what the castle has to offer and its beautiful surroundings. For those who have been here before, you can relive from a view of the old convent from across the lawns. From the hill of the castle, you can also see the side of the local church which is behind the Highland Tolbooth. It is an impressive Victorian Gothic church situated at the foot of the Castle Rock and has



been turned fairly recently into the Edinburgh Festival headquarters, called the "Hub". It continues to be one of Edinburgh's most prominent and enduring landmarks, the Highland Tolbooth is part of the City's distinctive skyline along with the Tron, St Giles' Cathedral and the Castle.

Keys

七、城堡里面的野生植物

1.B 2.B

WOMAN: What do you think of the visit of the castle?

MAN: Generally speaking, I am very satisfied with this visit. The castle is the most beautiful one I have ever seen.

WOMAN: I have the same feeling as you. But the spinose plants make me feel very unpleasant.

MAN: Come on, the plants did make a little trouble, but I think the whole visit couldn't be spoiled by them.

WOMAN: Absolutely right. I'm afraid I have to go home now. So good-bye.

MAN: Ah, see you!

八、参观城堡要穿的衣服

1.This Sunday 2.Daughter and mother 3.Trousers and sneakers

MUM: Mum, we will have a castle visit this Sunday. I have no idea that what I should wear on that day.

DAUGHTER: Don't worry, baby, take it easy. In my opinion, you'd better wear trousers and sports shoes.

Daughter: Why, mum? I'd like to wear my new skirt that day.

MOTHER: The castle you are going to visit is surrounded by the hills. The weather is always cool there. So wearing trousers and sports shoes is a better choice.

MUM: Thank you, mum. I will follow your advice.

听力分册

475

Topic Four 运动城

Keys

一、商场开张时间

1.sports suits 2.newly-opened 3.last Saturday 4.surprise on offer

SARA: Sara, Albert invites me to play tennis with him, so I need some sports suits. But I don't know where the best shopping place is. Could you give me some advice?

CARY: Sure, Cary. I'm happy to help you. If you want to buy sports suits, I suggest you go to the newly-opened market on East Street.

CARY: Is there a new market? I don't even know it. When will it open?

SARA: Well, it opened just last Saturday. It is said you can buy all kinds of sporting goods there, and it is not far from your home. Very convenient, I think.

CARY: How about the price? Are things there expensive?

SARA: You can afford them. Besides, during its first running week, it will have a surprise on offer. I am sure you will buy the very suits you like there at reasonable prices.

CARY: Thanks, Sara. I will go there this week. Would you like to accompany me?

SARA: Sure. I'd love to.

Keys

二、连锁商场的数量

1.choosing birthday gift 2.new tennis racket 3.three

RYAN: Ryan, I've heard that you have met a pretty girl recently.

RYAN: LOL, you're well-informed. Next Friday is her birthday, but I do not know what kind of gift I should choose. What's your suggestion?

RYAN: Well, what does she enjoy doing?



- RYAN: She likes playing tennis very much.
- TOM: So what about giving her a new tennis racket?
- RYAN: It is a wonderful idea! But where can I buy a good one?
- TOM: I suggest you go to K Sports Market on Second Revenue near our company. It is specialized in selling various kinds of sporting goods, such as sports suits, exercisers, etc.. And, it has other 2 chain shops in this town.
- RYAN: OK. Thanks. I will go there and try to see.

Keys

三、商场的楼层分布

1.T 2.F 3.F 4.T 5.N

Wu Feng Market is situated at 65th Avenue. When it is completed at the end of this May, its rich diversity of sporting goods will cater for the needs of customers. This shopping center has four storeys providing a total retail area with about 6,400 square meters, and the top floor is a 560-squaremeter restaurant offering delicious food for shoppers. The whole shopping centre with centrally air-conditioned is designed for a wide range of sporting goods. The first floor sells adults' sports suits of various brands. Stepping onto the second floor, you will find kid's sports clothes and all kinds of exercisers. If you want to buy a pair of sports shoes, go and look around on the third floor, you will see a variety of them. A bus terminus and taxi stand are conveniently located near the shopping centre. Shoppers can also drive to the shopping center where parking lots are provided for free.

Keys

四、商场的主要经营方向

1.A-Sport Market CEO 2.Sports equipments 3.2004

- WOMAN: Good evening, I am Emma. Today the guest of our "Commercial Time" is Alexander Heed. Welcome, Alex.
- MAN: Thank you, Emma. I am very honored to be here.
- WOMAN: Alex is the CEO of A-Sport Market. Alex, would you please introduce your shopping center a little bit?
- MAN: Sure. A-Sport is a shopping center specialized in retailing various kinds of sports equipments. It is widely recognized as one of the leading retailers of many world famous brands.
- WOMAN: When did you open the Shopping Center?
- MAN: Before making the decision, I thought about it for a whole month. Then I started to prepare for it since July 12th, 2003. Six months later, the center opened. And it runs well now, I think.
- WOMAN: Have you ever met any problems? And what is the problem?
- MAN: Of course. The biggest problem I have met is the financial matter.

Keys

五、紧缺货物送达的时间

1.B 2.B

- MAN: Good afternoon, madam. Is somebody taking care of you?
- WOMAN: No. I'd like a pair of running shoes for exercising at the club.
- MAN: OK. Madam, do you like this pair of green running shoes? They are made of very lightweight materials and support your feet well.
- WOMAN: Not very, I'm afraid.
- MAN: Well, here are more samples. You may have a good look yourself.
- WOMAN: Thank you. Oh, great! That pair looks nice. Can I try them on?
- MAN: Sure. What's your size?
- WOMAN: Five.
- MAN: Sorry, madam, I think we're out of your size. But if you want, we can get you one in less than a week. Would you please leave your name and telephone number? We will inform you as soon as possible.



WOMAN: OK. I will check back next week.

1. his lunch time
3. Monday morning

2. Saturday morning
4. discuss the contract

六、活动举行的时间

CHERRY: Mr. Robert, Mr. James from Marketing Department would like to hear your opinion on this plan.

ROBERE: I'm too busy right now. Put it in my in-box, would you please? I'll see him during my lunch time.

CHERRY: Yes sir. And Judy Scout from Advertising Department wants to discuss the latest Ads idea with you.

ROBERE: Hmm, yes, that's a key issue we still have to resolve. What's my schedule like?

CHERRY: The earliest slot available is in two days. You will attend the opening ceremony of our company tomorrow, Saturday morning.

Robert: I thought it is a whole day ceremony.

Cherry: Well. Sir, Mark Jones, the Olympic star invited to attend our ceremony will only stay until lunch time for he has another appointment after lunch.

Robert: OK. Make an appointment for a meeting with Judy on Monday morning. And then make an appointment with the client after the meeting with Judy. We'll discuss the contract.

Cherry: Sure. According to your events planner, you wanted to check on the B project today.

Robert: OK. Give me the papers.

Keys

七、促销活动相关细则

1. a sports cap 2. five
3. a video 4. a gym membership 5. more than ten

听力
分册

477

WOMAN: Good afternoon, sir. I'm pleased to have you here.

MAN: Good afternoon.

WOMAN: Are you looking for some particular kinds of sporting goods?

MAN: Well, I am just wandering around.

WOMAN: I see. Sir, are you interested in attending the sales campaign of our Market?

MAN: What kind of sales campaign?

WOMAN: You need to answer our questions regarding sports and sports brand, and according to the number of the questions that you answer correctly, we will give you some gifts. You will get a sports cap for three correct answers, a video for five and a gym membership for ten right answers. And if you answer more than ten questions, you will receive a big surprise from us.

MAN: Sounds interesting. I think I will have a try.

Keys

八、商场健身中心的费用

1.F 2.F 3.F 4.N 5.T

APRIL: Hi, May. What do you usually do after work?

MAY: Hi, April. I often go to Fitness Department of the newly-opened sporting goods market near my home.

APRIL: Oh? Isn't it only for staff there?

MAY: No. You enroll in it and you can use all the exercisers there.

APRIL: How often do you go there?

MAY: Three to four times a week. Would you like to come?

APRIL: Does the price of enrollment expensive?

MAY: Since it is the first month that it opens, the fee is cheaper this month. It is really a good opportunity to join it.

APRIL: Let me see. Do a lot of people go there?

MAY: Yes. I must be off now.



九、参加活动的预约电话

- WOMAN:** Excuse me, I was told that your shopping center is organizing a Christmas party.
- MAN:** That is true. The party will be on Christmas Eve, and every people who take part in it will receive a special gift from our market.
- WOMAN:** Fantastic! How can I join the party? Is the procedure complicated?
- MAN:** No, Madam, if you want to join our party, you should make a reservation by telephone first, then you will have to fill a form. Our reservation number is 560314. You can also call us at 560315 for more detailed information about the party.
- WOMAN:** OK. I will. Thank you.
- MAN:** You're welcome. Madam, please feel free to ask if you have any more questions.

Topic Five 海外旅游前的准备

一、办理签证

478

- WOMAN:** Hey, I'm going abroad during this golden week.
- MAN:** Fine. Where do you want to go?
- WOMAN:** May be London, I think.
- MAN:** It is a beautiful place. I think you'd better start getting ready for it now.
- WOMAN:** You have traveled abroad for several times. Please give me some suggestions, what should I do now?
- MAN:** Well, the applications for passport and visa are the most pressing for the time being.
- WOMAN:** Do you know how long it will take to apply for a visa?
- MAN:** Now it is very convenient for us to apply for these documents. It takes no more than 7 days.
- WOMAN:** Thank you very much and I will apply for them tomorrow.

二、医疗准备

1.travel immunization 2.travel destination 3.yellow fever

If you are planning to travel abroad, you may need certain travel immunization. Which vaccinations will be required will depend on your travel destination, the length of your stay, and whether or not you have already been inoculated against particular diseases. You should consult a physician or travel medicine clinic at least four to six weeks before your departure in order to allow the recommended time for vaccinations to be effective. This is especially important for those whose travel destinations including tropical areas or developing countries. Immunizations against diseases such as yellow fever, typhoid, and cholera, as well as drugs that protect you against malaria are vital to your health. Before you go abroad, you had better have an injection for yellow fever.

三、应携带的东西

1.cultural exchange 2.climate extremes 3.inadequate sanitation 4.mosquito net

Study-abroad programs offer students an exciting opportunity for learning and cultural exchange, which are increasing in availability and geographic diversity. Thus, students can expect to deal with cultural and environmental shocks. Students may be at increased risk of illness or injury due to these cultural and environmental differences, such as climate extremes, the presence of certain insects, inadequate sanitation, and poorly lit roads. Traveling in developing regions of the world, especially for a period of several weeks or months, can also be particularly challenging. If visiting an area where there is a risk of malaria, use insect repellent and a

mosquito net for sleeping, wear long-sleeved shirts and long pants outdoors between dusk and dawn, and make sure to take your malaria prevention medication before, during, and after your trip, as directed.

Keys

1.BC 2.BD

四、药膏和衣物

MOTHER: Have you packed all the possessions that you should bring with?

DAUGHTER: Yes, almost. Maybe you can check it for me.

MOTHER: Let's see. Oh, you have got allergic reactions to insect bites, so have you taken some ointment to protect you from insect bites?

DAUGHTER: Oh, my god. I nearly forgot that. Uh, I will buy this special cream tomorrow. Oh, Mum, could you tell me where I can find it?

MOTHER: You can buy it in the chemist's or the hospital near our house. By the way, I think you had better bring a pair of sports shoes for convenience.

DAUGHTER: OK, that's a good idea. Thank you very much, Mum.

Keys

五、财物

1.free hand 2.credit cards 3.various places 4.US Dollars

When travelling abroad, you had better always try to travel light. You can move more quickly and will be more likely to have a free hand. You will also be less tired and less likely to set your luggage down, leaving it unattended. Carry the minimum number of valuables, and plan places to conceal them. Your passport, cash and credit cards are most secure when locked in a hotel safe. When you have to carry them on your person, you may wish to put them in various places rather than all in one wallet or pouch. One of the safest places to carry valuables is in a pouch or money belt worn under your clothing. Additionally, it is also very important of bring copies of your prescriptions and the generic names for the drugs as well as bring travelers checks in US Dollars and one or two major credit cards instead of cash.

Keys

六、礼物携带

1.Plastic 2.Silent Island 3.Rain Forest

MOTHER: Mum, I would like to bring some gifts to my friends abroad.

DAUGHTER: Of course, it is a good idea.

MOTHER: But I do not know what gifts I should take. Could you give me some suggestions?

DAUGHTER: Oh, I am sorry that I have no idea, maybe some CDs are nice.

MOTHER: What about some CDs?

DAUGHTER: Yeah. You can buy some latest and popular CDs for your friends.

MOTHER: I remember that my favourite band has issued their latest album; it might be a nice gift. But I will be very busy tomorrow. Mum, could you do me a favor?

DAUGHTER: No problem. But I do not know the name of the album.

MOTHER: It seems that the name of the album is Plastic.

DAUGHTER: OK, I will buy them for you tomorrow. Dear, besides the gifts, I think you had better bring a travel guidebook named *Silent Island* with you, because you may be not very familiar with the local culture. If a guidebook with you, you may come across fewer troubles.

DAUGHTER: Thanks for reminding me. Mum, I think I will be very bored when I am on the plane. What shall I do then?

MOTHER: You can watch some videos or listen to the music to kill the time.

DAUGHTER: Fine. Last Sunday, I bought a video called *Rain Forest*, and I will take it to watch on the plane. Good idea. Baby.





Topic Six 洞穴旅游

Keys

一、信息公布栏位置

1.the reception desk 2.the wooden house 3.behind the door 4.in the campus

1. A: I want to travel to a cave.
B: That's a good idea. Let's read the Travel Notes from the information board at the reception desk first.
A: OK. Let's go!
2. A: What a beautiful beach!
B: Yes. It's wonderful to be here, but we need to be careful. I would like to look at the information board beside the wooden house.
3. A: I'm inside the cottage. I want to have a rest before our sightseeing.
B: You can go to bed. I'm not tired. I like to know more information about here.
A: There is an information board behind the door.
4. A: Do you get any plans about the holiday?
B: Sure, I am intending to visit the White Dragon Cave with someone who likes to go, too.
A: Great idea! I think you should put an inviting note on the campus' information board first.

听力分册

Keys

二、需要提前预订的项目

1.swimming 2 scuba diving 3.windsurfing 4.Water skiing 5.book in advance

480

The beaches on the south shore of the cave are most popular with their fine sand and water that is perfect for swimming. The beaches are the favorites among families, and are also ideal for water sports of all kinds. The recreational coral reefs around the island range from depth 10 meters to 40 meters. Many ancient wrecks, caves and special reef formations will make a diver to experience best of scuba diving. For beginners of windsurfing, here offer an ideal training zone before heading out to the challenge of the ocean. Water skiing is a kind of ultimate rush on the water's surface and you must book in advance. Whether you're a beginner who just wants to get round without too many falls or a well-seasoned water sports fan, come here, you're guaranteed a good time!

Keys

三、包含在票价内的旅游设备

1 H 2.A 3.C 4.G 5.F

Some equipment is needed for a safe and comfortable cave trip. It would be wise to check for a caver to find out if any equipment is included in ticket. And for the ones are not included in ticket, you'd better bring them by yourself. The following items are necessities in a cave trip:

Map of cave: A map of cave is the most important in case you lose your way.

Helmet: A hard hat equipped with a chin strap and mounted with your primary source of light is required. The hard hat should be of good quality.

Footwear: Shoes should be sturdy hiking or work boots with non-slip, lug soles made high enough to provide ankle support.

Gloves: The protection of gloves will keep your hands clean and help minimize the number of cuts and scrapes you may get on your hands.

Cave pack: A fanny pack of substantial strength or an old military pack is helpful in carrying needed extra equipment (water, food, rope, batteries, compass, and the like).

Keys

四、推荐对象

1.families 2.painting lovers 3.hikers 4.children

1. Nowadays cave trip has been widely recommended to families traveling outside to safari park.
2. We suggest painting lovers visit the mural on the cave at first, and you will get attracted.
3. The Tourist Bureau is the best travel agency in the area arranging as much as possible for hikers.
4. The Amusement Zone is always recommended to children, because they can play on the seesaw.



Keys

五、允许小孩做的事情

1.Ponies or horses 2.Feed animals 3.Take photos

In the zoo, animals and bedding shall be separated from the public with fencing to minimize contact with manure and bedding. But a cave trip will provide visitors with riding ponies or horses or adults accompanying children with riding ponies or horses. It also provides you with contact areas, and allows children to reach through and feed animals. There is sign posting reminding visitors of the need to wash their hands regularly and in particular after touching animals and before eating. Beside these, visitors can take photos with animals and can raise one as your own pet.

Keys

六、红袋鼠的体积

1.T 2.F 3.F 4.T 5.N

The Wellington Caves in New South Wales are the only ones in which fossil remains have been found. The town of Wellington, in the vicinity of which the caves are situated, is in the western district, about 248 miles from Sydney, and nearly 1,000 feet above sea level, on the western margin of the southern tableland. The skull of an animal was found here. Owen of the British Museum pronounced it to be the head of an enormous red kangaroo. The skull of the animal was at least 13 feet long and 10 feet high, which is even larger than a person. And its forelegs were much longer than those of the kangaroo known at present.

Keys

七、鳄鱼和无尾熊的存活寿命

1.in 1830 2.about 2,300 years 3.about 30 years 4.50 years

The principal attraction to the majority of visitors is the caves. The caves were discovered by Sir Thomas Mitchell in 1830 while examining the limestone cliffs on both sides of the river. Later a skull and several jawbones were found, the teeth being in an excellent state of preservation. They were about 2,300 years old. These remains were ascertained to be those of a lion or a savage with carnivorous nature. It was also a marsupial, carrying its young in a kind of pouch. Its life-span was about 30 years. Other skulls of the animal have been found, but a complete skeleton yet not to be obtained. So we can't deduce their longevity. And compared with nowadays' animal, such as crocodile and koala which can live at least 50 years—they died too young.

Keys

八、游客可从事的活动一

1.C 2.C 3.C

- A Miss Wang, I want to do some shopping. Could you help me?
- B Of course, I'd like to. What are you going to buy, Mr. Baker?
- A I want to buy some souvenirs for my family and friends.
- B Well, I will show you a good place. It's not too far. Follow me.
(At the Department Store)
- B Here we are.
- A Wow, the environment here is comfortable. On which floor can we find the handicraft articles?
- B They should be on the fourth floor.
(On the fourth floor)
- SALESPERSON: Good morning, sir. Can I help you?
- A Yes, I'd like to look at some handicraft articles.
- SALESPERSON: These jade carvings with varying kinds and styles are lovely. Would you like this jade bull? You know, a bull is a symbol of boom in business.
- A It's great. How much is it?
- SALESPERSON: 800 Yuan RMB.
- A I'll take it. And would you show me that crystal cup?
- SALESPERSON: Of course. It looks beautiful and attractive, right?
- A Yes, it's very exquisite!



雅思机经口语

SALEMPEKAN: I'm sure this will be a very wonderful present.

A: OK, please wrap it up.

Keys

九、游客可从事的活动二

1.visit farmers 2.baby goats 3.fresh chilled goat's milk

All visitors can go to visit farmers milking the goats early in the morning at 9a.m. or 10a.m.. This two-hectare farm has about 500 goats and produces some 250 liters of milk a day. Children would love watching the baby goats, learning about and identifying the different types of goats. You can taste and buy fresh chilled goats milk at the farm. There's turkey, ducks, chickens, and of course quails in this farm. If you visit on a Sunday, you can even taste the different types of herbal soups that they have for guests!

Keys

十、游客可从事的活动三

1.ABC 2.AB 3.

(T: Mr. Thompson, the businessman; W: Miss Wang, the secretary; C: the clerk of the store)

W: Mr. Thompson, this is the department of cheese production.

F: Oh, these cheeses on the assembly line are dazzling.

W: Yes. A variety of cheeses come out from here.

F: Are these cheeses all produced by machine?

W: We could ask the clerk here to introduce the process. Sir, please.

C: Ok. Now what you are seeing is the last step of the cheese production, packing. It is on the assembly line to machine. But before this, we still retain traditional manual skills.

F: And could you show me more details?

C: OK, this way, please. These are raw material such as milk, chocolates and so on. This is our manual workshop. Workers here are proficient handcraftsmen.

T: These cheeses look special.

F: Yes, they are Alp HouseFondue and Raclet. It's popular with local people.

F: Your cheeses are various in shape and size. Traditional skills and modern technology have combined to create spectacular effects. They are great! I want to buy some cheeses as souvenirs.

C: Thank you for the compliment. I'll choose the best cheeses for you.



Topic Seven 澳洲旅游

Keys

一、时间

1.28th September 2.12:45a.m. 3.8:10a.m.

- They are planning to go for a seven day tour in Europe on the evening of 28th September.
- Our tour guide will come around 12:45a.m. to pick us up at the airport, then go directly to the camp pot not far away.
- All the members should get together at 8:10a.m. in front of this station and then take the bus to the museum together.
- 7 fellow travelers will arrive in mid-morning at the foot of the mountain to start their trip.

Keys

二、旅游地点

1.the eastern beach 2.swimming and recreation
3.playing with seawater 4.beach walk

5.shopping

Your dream of having a family-friendly holiday will become true. We will take everyone to the eastern beach, the most perfect beach of Australia. It is a popular swimming and recreation area in Geelong, Victoria on the shores of Corio Bay. The shark proof swimming enclosure and the children's swimming pool will give all the members in your family a good chance to enjoy the fun of playing with seawater. You can also take a beach walk with your family in the cool sea wind, or go surfing if waves are big enough. Sounds wonderful,



right? So do not miss the chance, those who want to take part in the trip have to get together at the shopping center at 9:00a.m. on Sunday.

Keys

三、主要景点

1.Unique mammals 2.358 3.Platypus 4.Over 150 years

Good morning, everyone. Welcome to the Australian Museum. Today, I want to introduce the unique mammals in Australia. Australia is well known for its unique mammals. It is one of the few places in the world where representatives from all three major groups of mammals can be found. Currently, there are 358 native species recorded from Australia and surrounding waters. One notable species, the platypus, is thought to be a hoax as it is so different from anything seen by European scientists of the time. This Australia Museum has contributed to our understanding of the biology of mammals from the Australia-Pacific region for over 150 years. New species of mammals are still being described each year based on research conducted in association with other museums and the using of museum collections.

Keys

四、历史

1.D 2.A 3.C 4.A

Now, I will give you a brief introduction of the history of Australia. The earliest inhabitants of Australia were the Aborigine, who migrated there at least 40,000 years ago from Southeast Asia. Today, according to the related report, there are now 458,500 Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders living in Australia, making up 2.3 percent of the 20 million population, up from 283,000 a decade earlier. Later, Dutch, Portuguese, and Spanish fleets found Australia in the 17th century; and the Dutch landed at the Gulf of Carpentaria in 1606. In 1616, the territory became known as New Holland. The British arrived in 1688, but it was until 1770 that Great Britain claimed possession of this vast island, calling it New South Wales. A British penal colony was set up in 1788 at Port Jackson, which is now called Sydney, and about 161,000 transported English convicts were settled there until the system was suspended in 1839.

听力分册

483



五、返回的方式

1.C 2.A 3.A

PACKARD: So, how was the trip, Lacy?

LACY: Oh, fantastic. Packard, it's really a wonderful journey.

PACKARD: Come on, tell me more.

LACY: As you know, the round trip in Australia takes me 3 days. I visited Sydney Opera House, Australian Electrical Transport Museum, Great Barrier Reef and Blue Mountain.

PACKARD: I have once visited Sydney Opera House; it's worthy of calling a masterpiece in the history of modern architecture.

LACY: Absolutely. Well, Packard, have you been to the Blue Mountain?

PACKARD: No. Why?

LACY: It's a pity. The mountain is located at the west of Sydney. It is very beautiful and the whole mountain is covered by eucalyptus. I got up early that day and followed the group to climb the Blue Mountain. When we arrived at the floor of the mountain, it was just 7a.m., and then we spent nearly 2 hours climbing to the top of the mountain. You know, I like climbing very much, so it is just a piece of cake.

PACKARD: It sounds wonderful. So, how did you get back?

LACY: I was a little tired when I reached the peak. So, I decided to take the cable car from one of the cliff to get back to the floor of the mountain.

Keys

六、必备物品

1.a swimming costume 2.a hat 3.a jacket

Ladies and gentlemen, may I have your attention, please? I want to give you some suggestions before we start the journey. As you know, we are going to travel in Australia in December, so we must do some



preventive measures for the hot summer weather there. According to the schedule, we will have a beach walk at the eastern beach on Monday, so everybody especially lady please take your suntan lotion and swimming costume. Then, on Tuesday we will climb the Blue Mountain, so I suggest that every one should take a hat. And the next day, we will have a picnic at the suburb of Sydney, so please take your lunch and it is better to take a jacket in case the weather changes.

Topic Eight 独木舟旅行

Keys

一、独木舟

1.T 2.N 3.T 4.F 5.T

Generally speaking, a canoe is a small and narrow boat made of wood. It is propelled by one or more people, using single-bladed paddle. The number of people propelling in the canoe depends on the size of the canoe. Canoe was primarily used as water transportation for the Coastal and Plateau Indians. But nowadays, the wood used to make canoes has been replaced by other materials. Canoes become popular for fishing and trip in rivers, small lakes, ponds and streams. More and more people join the canoe trip. They can enjoy sitting in the canoe and let it move with the current. Many people think that canoe trip is a great way to appreciate nature.

Keys

二、独木舟的特别之处

1.A canoe trip 2.Safety problem 3.Alarming system

484

- BONI: The weekend is coming, do you have any plans?
 FIONA: Not yet. How about you?
 BONI: I am planning to go on a canoe trip. It will be very exciting. Are you interested in going with me?
 FIONA: Well, it is a good idea. But it will be a little dangerous, and I'm afraid I can't swim. Can you swim?
 BONI: I am not good at swimming, either. Anyway, don't worry about that. The canoes has been equipped with alarming system to make travelers under control, and stay safe. And we will also wear life jackets. I am sure we will be very safe.
 FIONA: Marvelous! I'd love to go with you. When will we set off?

Keys

三、旅行特别路线

1.adventure 2.scenic beauty 3.unaccompanied 4.special route

A well-planned canoe trip is always filled with fun and adventure. If you love cruising about in the sea or beautiful lake areas, then a canoe trip would be a great choice for you. You can spend hours paddling about on a canoe trip and have plenty of time to enjoy the scenic beauty as it unfolds around you. Of course, we also take the underage and unaccompanied children into consideration. We've designed a special route for children only. They can play safely and happily on calm water surface with the protection of their life jackets and life guards.

Keys

四、需携带的物品

1.ACD 2.BC

Are you ready for our canoe trip? Before going on the canoe trip, you are supposed to be trained, like swimming, boating, holding breath and so on. Besides, here is some useful advice for you. During the trip, there is little possibility that the water will splash on you and get you wet through. So you'd better wear washable shoes in case that the water may make them wet. And don't wear boots, because they are not suitable for swimming in an emergency. A sweater should be prepared for bad weather conditions during the three-day trip.

五、需携带的食物

1.emergency 2.bread and fruit 3.high energy snacks 4:bottled purified water

WIFE: Tomorrow we will go on the canoe trip. Honey, I think we should do something to get prepared.

HUSBAND: I've already packed up our clothes and shoes in case of emergency, how about the food? I think some bread and fruit will be enough.

WIFE: But our trip will last for four days in the valley, the food for such a long time must be very heavy. Then what about taking some high energy snacks only, such as chocolate, dried beef, sausages and dry cheese?

HUSBAND: Good idea! And I suggest that we also bring some bottled purified water.

WIFE: Some high energy snacks and bottled water. That might be perfect! I couldn't wait to begin the trip!

六、收费

1.F 2.F 3.F 4.T 5.N

WOMAN: Good afternoon, this is Burke's Canoe Trips, can I help you?

MAN: Good afternoon, could you tell me some information about your canoe trip at Fantasy Valley?

WOMAN: My pleasure, Sir. Our trip is a one-day trip, you can choose any single day for the trip.

MAN: Well, that's fine. How much do you charge for the trip?

WOMAN: In consideration of our tourists' safety in the canoe, one canoe will carry no more than two people. The cost of a single person trip is 17 pounds per person; as for the trip for two people, the fee will be 14 pounds.

MAN: Thank you. I think I will join the trip for two people.

七、支付方式

1.C 2.B 3.C

BOY: I have just called the Canoe Trip Agency for more information. I think their arrangements are perfect and the charges are reasonable. One only has to pay 12 pounds trip fee and the deposit of the canoe. I really want to join their canoe trip. I will be very happy if you would go with me.

GIRL: You think so? How much is the deposit?

BOY: The deposit for one person is 20 pounds. And they tell me that the deposit will be returned after the trip.

BOY: Uh...that's reasonable. But I don't have much cash on hand. Can I use a credit card to pay the deposit?

GIRL: Both the deposit and the trip fee can be paid either by cash or by credit card. Come on, come with me, please.

BOY: OK, OK, you talked me into it! I will go with you.

GIRL: Fantastic!

八、关于独木舟旅游的网站

Keys

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.N 5.T

You're listening to the Fond Music Radio. We'll be back after a commercial break. A canoe trip is a popular choice for many young people. It provides the scenic beauty of the nature as well as the enjoyment of paddling on the water. BWCA Canoe Trips invites you to spend a day canoeing down the beautiful valleys in the mountains. In this wonderful day, BWCA Canoe Trips offers the carefree activities in the great outdoors. We will be glad to assist you in planning your great canoe trips. Just give us a call at 345-467-9801! For more details, please log on to our website www.rivertrip.com. Please notice that the two words "river trip", which should be written without space.



Topic Nine 为慈善募捐进行徒步旅行

Keys

1.B 2.B

一、徒步旅行的时间

- WOMAN:** So what are we all doing on Thanksgiving Day? Brain, you've got a few days off work, haven't you?
- MAN:** Indeed I have, Phoebe, and I'm planning to take part in a charity walk for Leukaemia Research. I'm looking forward to a wonderful Thanksgiving Day. Fancy joining me?
- WOMAN:** A charity walk for Leukaemia Research? That's meaningful. Where are you going?
- MAN:** We will walk along the Grand Canyon. It is a UNESCO World Heritage Site formed by the mighty Colorado River, is over 450kms long, 1.8 kms deep and exposes rock over 1.7 billion years old.
- WOMAN:** Great! How long will the charity walk last?
- MAN:** The walking holiday will be from September 11th to September 16th. But we will have to spend two days on the way to the Las Vegas and back to London.
- WOMAN:** OK. I will go with you. Let's see what we have to take with us.

Keys

1.A 2.C 3.C

二、捐款数目占所交费用的百分比

- WOMAN:** Good morning, sir. What can I do for you?
- MAN:** Ah, yes. I've heard that you are organizing a charity walk for Water Protection. Is that true?
- WOMAN:** Yes, sir. It is a charity walk along the Thames River. The participants will have chance to enjoy the beautiful scenery along the riverside of this great river.
- MAN:** Well, how much will it cost?
- WOMAN:** If you want to join in this walk, you will have to pay 400 pounds deposit plus 3000 pounds funds including flights from the UK.
- MAN:** I see. Then could you please tell me What percent of the funds will be donated to charity?
- WOMAN:** Sure. 2000 pounds of the funds will be used to the protection of water sources.
- MAN:** OK. I will think it over.

Keys

三、募捐款项的帮助对象

1.Two young ladies 2.Fund the students 3.More than 50

A charity walk, masterminded by two young ladies, with the participation of a group of warm-hearted people, will start from the Lake District. The aim of the endeavor is to fund the education of the students in the outlying area of the country. The curators successfully persuade more than 50 people to take part in the walk, donating their money in support of children's education and at the same time enjoying the beauty of nature. Most of the participants think it will help them achieve two things at one stroke because they seldom have time to relax during working days.

Keys

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.T 5.N

四、活动对参与者的要求

- WOMAN:** Good morning, Benjamin. How do you feel today?
- MAN:** I think I'm quite all right now, Doctor Sandra. Can I be discharged this week?
- WOMAN:** Well, that's not a problem. But you'd better have a good rest at home after leaving hospital.
- MAN:** Great. In that case, I may take part in the Sunshine Charity Walk at the end of this month.
- WOMAN:** Sunshine Charity Walk? If you mean the ten-day walking holiday organized by Mr. Clarence, I am afraid, Benjamin, you are not able to join it.
- MAN:** Why? Doctor, I am fully recovered, aren't I?
- WOMAN:** The long way walk requires the participants to be extremely fit for they have to walk continuously for hours and may not get enough rest. Though you have recovered well, you are



still very weak now; I don't think you can endure long time walking.

MAN: That's really a piece of bad news.

Keys

五、是否可携带自己的物品

1.charity walking holiday 2.small quilt 3.their own things

WOMAN: David, I am very excited about this charity walking holiday.

MAN: Me, too. I am already packing up for that day.

WOMAN: Really? What will you take with you?

MAN: Some clothes, a pair of shoes, a cup, an umbrella, some books, and I am thinking of buying a small quilt today.

WOMAN: Small quilt? I don't think you need to buy that.

MAN: Then how can we sleep?

WOMAN: We only need to take some of our own things because the local government will provide other daily things for us.

MAN: That will be fine.

六、当地独特产业

1.N 2.F 3.T 4.F

WOMAN A: Hi, Stella, here is a gift for you.

WOMAN B: Oh, thank you, Polly. What a beautiful carpet! Where did you get it?

WOMAN A: I have just come back from a charity walk. And we stayed at a village for some days. The village is specialized in making carpets. I saw various kinds of carpets with unique patterns and textures, and then I thought you might love it.

WOMAN B: How sweet you are! I love it very much! I also want to participate in a charity walk. Do you know some activities like this?

WOMAN A: Yeah, that's another reason that I come here today. I am planning to have another walking holiday for helping blinds next month. Are you interested in going with me?

WOMAN B: Absolutely. Tell me more about it.

Keys

七、活动日程安排

1.forest 2.temple 3.a grand waterfall 4.village

Ladies and gentlemen, on this extraordinary trek, we are sure that you will explore the canyon to its fullest. You will also be able to experience an exhilarating climb to the top of Angel's Landing in Zion National Park. Now, I will introduce the itinerary of our trip. On the first day, that is tomorrow, we will fly to Las Vegas and then have a good rest in the hotel. Then we will have an 8-kilometer trek the next day. We will spend one day camping in the forest on the third day. The fourth day will be a challenge for all of us, for we will have to walk for about 15 kilometers. After that we will have a whole day for you to refresh yourselves. On the sixth day, we will visit an ancient temple and then spend the seventh day in the little town near it. The eighth day will be unforgettable because you will have chance to swimming in a grand waterfall. Then we will visit a weaving village the next day. Are you satisfied with our arrangement? If you have any questions, please do not hesitate in telling us.

Topic Ten 新学期介绍

Keys

一、课程安排

1.B 2.A 3.C

STUDENT: Excuse me, I just missed the introduction about the arrangement of the courses, can you tell me again?



雅思机经 0000

CHANCELLOR: OK. The new courses will start in the following day, and the curriculum will be posted later.

STUDENT: So quickly? I am still feeling tired. I thought there will be several days for me to rest.

CHANCELLOR: Don't you adapt the life here?

CHANCELLOR: You really look so tired. But I'm so sorry to say that our plan will retain unchanged at present.

STUDENT: Oh, no. After the traveling of New York, I never have a good rest. But it was really an exciting journey. By the way, where do I to attend the class?

CHANCELLOR: You will have most of your classes in the main lecture hall.

STUDENT: Where is it?

CHANCELLOR: It is just in front of the student union building where I am just giving a lecture.

TEACHER: Thank you for your help.

CHANCELLOR: You are welcome. See you tomorrow.

STUDENT: See you.

Keys

1.C 2.B 3.B

二、图书馆的基本信息

The library was established in 1966 when the school founded. Currently, the library spans 5 stories, with over 210,000 volumes of books, 900 periodicals, and 7,000 units of non-book materials. The large building has a total of 550 study desks and 800 network connection ports, occupying over 10,000 square meters of space. The library is only open on weekends and remains closed on national holidays. In addition to library service and office facilities, the building boasts a large number of personal research rooms, several group discussion rooms, a multimedia room, and some special training rooms.

Keys

1.A 2.C

三、什么对学习很重要

STUDENT: Why are you not taking notes?

STUDENT: I have recorded it in my head. I think note taking is a wasteful activity.

STUDENT: I don't agree with you. Class notes are very important when you review for exams. And taking notes can help you develop your memorizing, recognize knowledge structure and understand main ideas.

STUDENT: Really? I never realize the importance of note taking.

STUDENT: Yes. A good record also provides a clear indication of what you may encounter during the test.

STUDENT: I think I must take notes next time.

STUDENT: I think you should start taking notes at the moment.

Keys

1.F 2.F 3.T 4.N

四、时间管理

STUDENT: Excuse me, sir. I'm feeling bad, and my life is in a mess. I just don't know how to manage my time. Could you give me some suggestions?

TEACHER: OK. Maybe a "flexible timetable" is suited to you.

STUDENT: What's that?

TEACHER: Oh, it is unlike a "rigid timetable", it demands you know how much work you need to complete each day and when you can govern your rest time freely. So that you can have adequate rest and do some entertainment.

STUDENT: And how do I deal with my leisure time?

TEACHER: In my opinion, leisure time should be arranged in weekends rather than holidays, otherwise you will feel too tired or give up before the holidays.

五、老师的建议

1.Print it out 2.Reverse teachers' advice 3.The psychological teacher

- WOMAN:** William, I really don't know how to hold communion with my students. I admonished them against relying on the lecture notes only, but they are still just to print the lecture notes out.
- MAN:** Oh, don't be annoyed. Many students tend to reverse teachers' advice. I think the reason maybe is that they are too young, and in the pride of treasonous time.
- WOMAN:** Maybe you are right. When we are young, we also don't listen to the counsel of our elders. But we must make the students change the bad habit, as it can do harm to their study.
- MAN:** Yes, you are right. I think the psychological teacher may give us some help.
- WOMAN:** Oh, I have his telephone number by chance, I will call him.

六、理科考试时间

1.N 2.F 3.T 4.T 5.N

- STUDENT:** Excuse me, professor. Could you give me some suggestions how to study science course well?
- PROFESSOR:** My pleasure. In my opinion, firstly, you should consider the material covered in science class, and use many hours to study the subject.
- STUDENT:** How should I arrange the time?
- PROFESSOR:** You can study a little at a time and often. This will probably be more beneficial than only studying before the homework assignments or before the quiz.
- STUDENT:** OK, I get it. Anything else?
- PROFESSOR:** Yes, you also need to take a good set of notes and review them often, and complete all the assigned homework seriously.
- STUDENT:** OK. Thanks. I've got it.

七、娱乐与学习的关系

1.master 2.leisure time 3.most important part 4.second place
5.awarding and enjoyable 6.the same thing 7.obvious meaning 8.strength and spirit

Time management is a skill that few people master, but it is one that most people need. One important thing in time management is to make the use of leisure time. However, though the study hour becomes shorter, study is still the most important part of life and we must put recreation second place to consider after study. We do not study to get leisure and the pleasures that leisure brings us; rather, we use leisure wisely so that study itself can become awarding and enjoyable. Leisure and recreation go together, though they are not the same thing. "Recreation" has obvious meaning. It is the kind of leisure activity that brings "recreation" of strength and spirit.



Chapter Nine 申请求职类

Topic One 女学生和教授谈工作

一、高中生找工作的优势

- A: How is your job-hunting?
- B: I have lost my confidence now. Being a secondary student in such a fierce competition, I just can't find my place.
- A: Well, qualification doesn't count a lot in job-hunting. As you get out earlier than the college students, you are more experienced than them though with lower education.

1.BC 2.BCD



- B: But it is universally acknowledged that the minimum requirement for a good job is a undergraduate degree.
- A: That is just an excuse. Actually, you do have a lot of advantages. First, your motivation can help you a lot in such a fierce competition. What is more important, company will hire the person who is capable to do the job and the one who suits the company culture. Also, you are experienced and skillful which benefits you a lot.
- B: That is the point. But I'm still worried about my education degree.
- A: When you are annoyed by the fact that you are inferior to them in education, you will make great efforts to learn more. In fact, it's not a bad thing. You will catch up with others if you keep on hard-working.

Keys

1.A. 2.A

二、妇女生完小孩后再就业难的原因一

The present study attempts to sum up the problems of working mothers with pre-school children. According to the survey, the working mothers from the families in the low and middle-low socio-economic positions are much less than those in relatively well-off families. One big problem is that they have little time to spend on the work for they need to take care of the family as they can only afford the not-so-good child-nursing center which often finishes at 1:30 pm. The other big problem is that the working mothers are lack of understanding and cooperation with the employers because numerous bosses are men who do not seem to understand how tough it is to keep a balance between family life and work. Accordingly, they can not be provided with deducted or flexible working hours.

Keys

1.F 2.N 3.T 4.T

三、妇女生完小孩后再就业难的原因二

The notion that professional women can create a balance between life and work is truly subjective and individual, and as a matter of fact that this balance is truly unattainable. On one hand, the working mothers with pre-school child have to devote much of their time to taking care of their children. Besides this, they have to take up the housework which have long ago been allocated to woman such as laundry, cooking, etc.. On the other hand, it is difficult for the professional women to concentrate on the job due to the fact that their children would unconsciously come up into their mind. What's more, when the working mothers go back to their post, most of them cannot readjust to their job easily.

Keys

1.ABC 2.ABD

四、用人单位不愿意雇佣的人

- SABRINA: Hi, I saw your job advertisement on the internet. You are going to recruit some new staff, aren't you?
- NICK: Yes.
- SABRINA: Have you set any special requirements for the applicants?
- NICK: Well, besides the education requirements, relative work experience, I also want to take their attitude towards former work into consideration.
- SABRINA: Why? Their former work has nothing to do with their current job.
- NICK: Jobs may differ, but their outlook on profession remains the same. If they leave their former work just because they don't like it or they think it doesn't suit them, I will not give them any chance, because they may also lose interest to the new job.
- SABRINA: I agree with you. How about the applicant who is sacked from the former work?
- NICK: Still, I will not give him the chance.
- SABRINA: It is so strict.
- NICK: Right. Only through this, can our company decrease the turnover rate and eliminate the high overheads caused by training new staff.



五、退休工人再就业的困难

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.T 5.T 6.N

The problem created by retirement, such as reemployment, is inevitably a great detriment to the current society, as it challenges the whole society with a more complicated old-age insurance and old-age security system, and it also poses great pressure to the government. However, the fact is that almost no enterprise is willing to give job opportunities to aging retired workers. One obvious reason is that the retired workers once devoted their life to the out-of-date industry which cannot survive in nowadays' modern world since it is known to all that the recent prevailing industry is environmental-friendly and high-tech ones. In addition, it is hard to train the retired workers as they have long got used to their former job and tend to be unacceptable and unproductive towards the present job. Last but not the least, there comes a time in every worker's life when he bounds to drop off because of increasing age, his judgment may be as good as ever and his intelligent be unimpaired, but his physical powers do diminish, therefore, it is difficult for him to adapt to changing situations. In order to solve this complicated problem, here an appeal for retired workers to start their own small business is recommended.

六、面试要求

Keys

1.B 2.C 3.A

SABRINA: How is the campus recruitment program of your company going?

NICK: Quite good, now we are in the second part, and tomorrow we will have a face-to-face interview in HUST.

SABRINA: I have heard that some interviewers judge people solely by their appearance, isn't it?

NICK: Actually, not really like that. But if a person doesn't know how to wear a suit when he has a conference with clients, he can't be the right one.

SABRINA: What on earth are the points that interviewers should pay attention to?

NICK: They may pay attention to your appearance like what you wear and the cosmetics you use, as it's easy to make it out. But what is really important is your presentation which shows your way of speaking and thinking, through this they can sense your capacity, your logic even your values and attitudes towards life.

SABRINA: Appearance hints on the first impression, and the capacity, character, even attitudes are the core.

NICK: Exactly. Just as the saying goes "the character is one's destiny."



Topic Two 服装公司招聘

Keys

一、服装行业竞争

1.international chains 2.clearance sale stores
3.expanded their brand 4.relocate market positioning 5.sell new products

As many oversea textile chains flooded into Poland, and cheap imports from Eastern Asia and the development of clearance sale stores, the clothing industry in Poland is confronted with fierce competition. In order to succeed, the Poland companies tend to expand their brand and relocate market positioning with a hope that this will help in widening their market from a lower class to a higher class. However, this is just a strategy. Textile chains should also struggle to sell new products with a view to lead the market so as to attract the consumers to spurge their money.

二、招聘服装设计师

Keys

1.A 2.B

SABRINA: The Pacific Clothing Company will recruit two clothing designers, I suggest you should have a try.

NICK: Really? I am interested in clothing-designing. What are the requirements?

SABRINA: It is said that you need to be professional in carrying out the projects in the clothing field with technical and aesthetic competence.

NICK: I had learned textiles, leathers and plastic, either knitted, patterned, assembled or of any other kind.

雅思机经 0504

SABRINA: Sounds professional. And you should apply them to the aesthetic and expressive aspects of the cultural context and society.

NICK: I had taken part in the advice, development or consultancy of almost all activities connected with clothing and textile design.

SABRINA: OK, you'd better bring a piece of your own work with you when having interview.

Keys

三、招聘会计

1.financial planning 2.maintaining strong relationship
3.work automatically 4.15527217468

As one of the largest suburban accounting companies in Australia, one of our branches located in New South Wales is seeking a qualified accountant. We provide quality services in taxation, accounting, business advisory, financial planning, audit and aged care, and our firm is popular within our business line for maintaining strong relationship with our clients and ensuring that the needs of our clients are met. In this role, the previous audit experience is essential. Moreover, the ability to work automatically on any given assignments within the tighten deadline is required. In addition, you will report directly to the manager and supervise 1-2 year junior staff members. If you want further information, please do not hesitate to contact us at 15527217468.

Keys

四、招聘工程师

1.F 2.T 3.T 4.N

SABRINA: I saw a job advertisement on internet that textile engineers are wanted by one multinational corporation.

NICK: Do you want to apply for it?

SABRINA: Of course, but the requirements for this post are beyond me.

NICK: What are the requirements?

SABRINA: Firstly, textile related major is required, then, fluent oral English is crucial because we do business with native speakers and the design drawings are all written in English. You know I am weak in English.

NICK: But you can practice from now on, just be confident.

SABRINA: You think I am competent for this post, don't you?

NICK: At least you are professionally competent as you are always among the top 5 in our class. You just need to practice your oral English.

SABRINA: OK, I will have a try.

Keys

五、招聘要求

1.ABC 2.ABC 3.CDE

Rooted in Hong Kong in 1859, Standard Chartered Bank now ranked among the top 3 in banking sectors in Hong Kong. Here the bank is looking for top notch and the talented in China. The key responsibilities of the wanted are to facilitate senior management decision making process for the long-term, sustainable growth of the bank as well as the support the development of research and analysis, and feasible project. Therefore, the applicants should be equipped with sound professional knowledge and good character. Moreover, a good perspective towards life, value and world is within consideration. Then comes the diathesis of the potential applicant, that is namely, hard working, be clever towards changes, be loyal towards Bank. Our goal is to achieve excellent performance through developing our people, recognizing their contribution and rewarding their success. People are our most valuable asset. Thus, we give our commitment to them and promise to realize their full potential.

Keys

六、交通补贴

1.B 2.B 3.A

NICK: I have heard that your company gives staff a travel allowance, is it true?

SABRINA: Yes, we are provided with travel allowance, paid holidays, and profit sharing.

NICK: Wonderful! The welfare of your company is really good.

SABRINA: En, there are two kinds of travel allowance, namely, journeys between employee's home and place of work and journeys between the regular work place and another work place. On the whole, the company provides us with free transportation.

NICK: How to implement the allowance in detail?

SABRINA: Our company divided it into bus allowance and car allowance. As I didn't have cars, I applied for the bus allowance.

NICK: How about the car allowance?

SABRINA: It is used in business journeys from one workplace to another. And our company uses a flat-rate to reimburse the expenses. Flat-rate travel allowance is applied only to allowable motoring expenses.

NICK: I see.

Keys

七、为员工和家属提供的福利

1.health is wealth 2.comprehensive welfare
3.health assessment 4.internal medicine 5.Fitness Centers

Just as the saying goes, health is wealth. As people are our most important asset, we value them a lot because the water supporting a ship can also upset it. If you are admitted by our company, our corporation will not only provide you with good salary, but also comprehensive welfare. The annual check up combined with "KYH" health assessment will be provided for each staff. And the content of the annual check is quite comprehensive, which includes surgery, internal medicine and every participant will get a health assessment report later on. Beside this, company will give fully facility support to enable staff to exercise themselves by offering free entrance to Fitness Centers for all their families and half pay for swimming pool.

Keys

八、岗前培训

1.OJT 2.Workplace (Worksite) 3.Economical and effective

SABRINA: How is the training program in your company going on?

NICK: Quite well. Our company applied OJT which means on-the-job training.

SABRINA: On-the-job training? Where does your company hold its training?

NICK: In the workplace. OJT is known as one of the best training method since it is planned, organized, and conducted at the workplace. It will improve the employees' skills and increase the overall productivity.

SABRINA: To some degree, it is more economical because you will not need to establish a training office.

NICK: Yes, it is one of the most effective ways of training. It will not only improve the proficiency and skills unique to a job, but also improve the morale of the team. As the engineers are working together with us in the worksite and conducting us, we will feel being valued. Therefore, we will work diligently.

SABRINA: That is really an excellent way of training. I will suggest our company to utilize this way of training.



Topic Three 找工作

Keys

一、工作及工作职责

1.develop company guidelines 2.Project Management Assistant
3.answer the phone 4.Manager Interpreter

- Human Resources Manager is required to implement the People-Management system and develop company guidelines, HR policies and legal compliance.
- As a Project Management Assistant, you should work in Project Management Office to provide help for all projects.
- Your job is to answer the phone and you have to work from 8a.m. to 6p.m. every day.
- Now, you are required to be responsible for all the translation work for your title is Manager Interpreter.



雅思机经口语大全

Keys

二、工作地点

1.2299 Queen Road 2.23629169
4.Hillsdonne Road 5.Software-designer 6.15 Great Street

Good morning everyone. Today, I will offer you some information about new jobs.

The CPC Limited Company located at 2299 Queen Road plans to employ 13 sales-operators aged from 18 to 25 on November 1st. If one is interested in selling, please contact the company with phone-number 23629169.

A travel agency named BEYOND is in need of 4 tour conductors this month. People majoring in tourism management could go to the interview at its office addressed at Hillsdonne Road .The telephone number is 87336327.

OK, the next is the last information today. One, with more than 3 years' experience of software-designing, should pay attention that EP Group, a famous company on IT will hold an interview to employ 4 software-designers at 3p.m. next Monday at its head office situated at 15 Great Street. For more details, please reach EP by the phone-number 63524531.

Keys

1.T 2.S 3.H

三、薪水

- A: Good morning, welcome to our agency. I am Dean; what can I do for you?
- B: Good morning, Dean. My name is Boris and I am here in hope of finding a part-time job on weekends.
- A: OK, It's my great pleasure to serve you. Uh, let me see, I am glad to tell you that there are three employers who have just registered here searching for part-time jobs. Well, would you like to do something related to marketing?
- B: You mean that there is a position as a salesman? Uh, could you tell me some more details?
- A: Yes, of course. The Center Store is employing salesmen working on weekends. The wage is 13 pounds a day.
- B: Well, how about the other two jobs?
- A: The second job is to be a telemarketing worker on every Saturday at sales department of BG GROUP. This company will pay you 4.45 pounds per hour if you can work from 6:30p.m. to 9:30p.m. at night. And the last job is much easier. Mr. Green, a HR manager of a joint venture, wants to employ a housekeeper. You only have to tidy his room on every Sunday, then you will be paid 9 pounds every time.
- B: OK, thank you for your information.

Keys

四、面试时间

1.8:30a.m. 2.22nd October 3.7p.m. 4.7:20p.m.

1. Mini Hall is open Monday through Friday from 8:30a.m. to 5:00p.m..
2. Applicants with good command of both spoken and written English could send your resumes to HR department before the day of 22nd October.
3. Mr. Galet, the general manager of my company will hold a banquet at 7p.m. tonight to welcome you at Shangri-La hotel.
4. We will leave for Italy at 6:20p.m. and will arrive at Madrid one hour later.

Keys

五、必备素质

1.ACDE 2.BDE 3.BCDE

First, I want to talk about the qualifications you should have as a telemarketing worker. Usually, most companies choose young people aged from 18 to 26 with clear voice and talented speechcraft and full of patience to complete the job because a telemarketing worker often needs to talk with a large number of people with varied personalities over the telephone.

The next topic is how to be a good consultant. A consultant should be responsible for converting occasional and variable environment. As a result, quick thinking is the essential qualification as a consultant. Additionally, the companies employing consultants always require that all the applicants should possess excellent communication skills and related working experience in the field.

Now, finally, I will tell you the basic capabilities an accountant should obtain. Strong logical thinking and fast learning capability are of course the necessary abilities beyond suspicion. On the other hand, teamwork spirit and self motivated under minimum supervision are also very important qualifications to an accountant.

Keys

六、相关福利

1.health insurance 2.acknowledged 3.national holiday 4.11p.m. 5.supplemental benefits

The main benefit in our company includes the bonus, health insurance, allowance and so on. We firmly believe that only when excellent performance is acknowledged and rewarded can employees be motivated and work smarter. We reimburse employees for meals and transportation fees and double or triple their pay for their overtime work on national holiday. We will transport any staff home who works until after 11p.m. We also offer all local government mandatory benefit programs and supplemental benefits such as life or medical insurances and leave programs.

Keys

七、车站所在地

1.written examination 2.CEO's meeting room 3.9:30a.m. 4.library

Attention please. Are we all here now? Well, first, I want to express my congratulations on all of you for you are the finalists after our written examination. Here I want to tell you something that you have to pay attention to in the final interview. Every one needs to arrive at our CEO's meeting room no later than 9:30a.m. on 23rd July, that is to say, next Sunday. I guess some of you are wondering where the CEO's meeting room is. You can take the NO.8 or NO.532 bus at the sunshine bus stop near the library and get off at the stop of the Paradise Street. The General Headquarters office building of our company is just 50 miles away from the bus stop. OK, finally, wish you guys good luck and I am looking forward to working with you. Thanks!

Keys

八、人名

1.Hilary 2.Kelly 3.Manuja 4.Sherry

1. Sorry, I am afraid you've dialed the wrong number. My name is Hilary, H-I-L-A-R-Y.
2. Would you please kindly help me fill the blanks? I can not write. My name is Kelly, K-E-L-L-Y.
3. Please contact Manuja to ask for the details of the interview. The name is spelled like this: M-A-N-U-J-A.
4. Please contact the winner of this competition and ask her to come to our office. Look up her number in the register, her name is Sherry, S-H-E-R-R-Y.

495



Topic Four 介绍假期兼职

Keys

一、工作的有利之处

1.traveling around 2.good pay 3.sufficient space 4.comfortable office environment

1. Your job in stock market will provide you with a lot of opportunities for traveling around.
2. In spite of the very high risk, this job in the zoo can bring you a good pay and a long holiday.
3. There is no doubt that this job in a big company will give you sufficient space to develop.
4. The comfortable office environment of general manager will fill you with endless energy.

Keys

二、对工作的建议

1.good shoes 2:a large office 3.nearby

A: OK, boy, I have just introduced three part-time jobs to you. So, which job do you prefer?

听力分册

- B: Well, I have no idea, it is hard to choose. Could you please give me some further recommendations or suggestions on the jobs?
- A: Sure, it's my pleasure to give you recommendations, but it's up to you to decide which one to choose.
- B: I know.
- A: Alright. As you know, hardly could people who work in stock market be free, they have to travel around all day long. So if you choose the job in stock market, I recommend you to get a pair of good shoes.
- B: Uh... what about the office work?
- A: Personally speaking, I think the office work is the most comfortable and it will be even better if you could choose a large office.
- B: I know that office work is a good choice, but I am very interested in wild animals. Any suggestions for working in the zoo?
- A: As a zoo worker, the working hours are flexible, so, you'd better live nearby. I mean it is best for you to live near the zoo for you may work till night.
- B: Sounds good. Oh, it is really very kind of you, sir. I will think carefully and then tell you my decision.
- A: You are welcome.

Keys

496

三、工作的不利之处

1.supportive services 2.divisions and branches
3.outcoming correspondence 4.formal clothes

A secretary takes part in all activities of a company, particularly as a record-keeper. Usually, the secretary takes the role of providing supportive services to senior manager and communicating with other relevant divisions and branches. Sometimes, secretary should make travel arrangements and confirms appointments, as required. Handing daily secretarial work for senior manager, such as incoming and outgoing correspondence, is also daily affairs of a secretary. Besides responsibilities, one who wants to be a secretary should also realize some of the disadvantages of doing the job. As a secretary, you would have to wear formal clothes in all working days and keep proper deportment all the time for you may represent the image of the company.

Keys

四、获得工作信息的渠道

1.F 2.N 3.T 4.F

- ADA: Hi, James. We have not seen each other for nearly a month. What are you doing now? I heard that you have taken a job. Is that true?
- JAMES: Yes. I have been working in a zoo for more than a month.
- ADA: A zoo? It sounds very funny. Which zoo? The Wildlife Park of this city?
- JAMES: Oh, no. It is a new zoo named Natural House at the suburb of our city.
- ADA: Well, did you find this job through the employment agency?
- JAMES: I did try to find a job through an employment agency and the internet, but this job was introduced by my friend Kamil, who is a secretary in a company near the zoo.
- ADA: Uh, I see. You are so lucky, James.

Keys

五、对工作的感想

1.B 2.A 3.B

Well, if you ask for my views on my current job as a guide in a park, I want to say that it is really a job full of challenge. The natural park I am working for, which has more than 300 species of animals from all over the world, is one of the largest parks of our country. The work I do is very challenging because I have to face tens of thousands of visitors with different personalities every day. The most interesting point of this job is that I have a lot of opportunities to work with children and help young kids know different animals and plants



every weekend. All in all, this work has brought a lot of fun to my life.

六、下学期的打算

Good morning, welcome to our agency .What can I do for you?

Well, I want to find a part-time job in the coming vacation.

OK, uh, let me see, there are several part time jobs for you to choose. Cleaner in a business building, tutor of a middle school student, salesman in No.1 Market and guide in a zoo, which one do you prefer?

Uh... Could you please tell me more details about the job as a guide?

Yes, of course. The Center Zoo is employing student guides to work in vacation. The wage is 13 pounds a day.

13 pounds a day? It is a good price. Well, how many days I have to work per week?

Well, if you choose this job, you are required to work from 5:00p.m. to 9:30p.m. on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. Additionally, you have to work from 9:00a.m. to 6:30p.m. on Saturday and Sunday.

It sounds acceptable.

By the way, are you planning to work during the whole vacation?

Yes, absolutely.

Good, another question, are you interested in continuing to do the job next term after the vacation?

No, I am afraid I won't take any job next term, for my schoolwork of next semester will be quite arduous.

Topic Five 登记找兼职

一、工作的种类

MAN: Hello. This is students' service center. May I help you?

WOMAN: Yes. I would like to find a job in the campus.

MAN: OK. May I have your name, as I need to register your personal information.

WOMAN: Of course. My name is Anita.

MAN: En, what kind of job would you like to seek?

WOMAN: A part-time job is the best, because I have classes every day.

MAN: OK. Do you have any other demands?

WOMAN: Yes. I am expecting a night job as a tutor, so that it will not clash with my current part- time job in the library.

MAN: Alright. We will try our best to meet your need.

WOMAN: Thanks. I will call you later.

二、所属年级

WOMAN: Can I help you?

MAN: Yes. I've come here to apply for the position as a part-time office assistant in your company.

WOMAN: My name is Joanna, the clerk of Human Resources Department. What's your name, please?

MAN: My name is George Blank, how do you do?

WOMAN: Nice to meet you, Mr. Blank. We have received your resume. I would like to talk with you regarding your qualifications for this position.



- 听 力 分 册**
- 498**
- Keys**
- MAN:** Ok, I am glad that I am qualified for the interview.
- WOMAN:** Now, tell me something about yourself, please. When did you come to this city?
- MAN:** I came here four years ago as a Medicine freshman of Oxford University.
- WOMAN:** So you are in the fourth year of the university now?
- MAN:** No. Last year I quitted for a whole year because of the health problem. And I went back to university in May of this year.

三、关于接待员的工作

1.New Sports Center 2.An evening lecture 3.Three

- MAN:** There is a job which suits you perfectly.
- WOMAN:** Really? What kind of job?
- MAN:** A reception in the new Sports Center, as the new Sports Center wants more part-time workers to keep the maintaining work going well.
- WOMAN:** Sounds good. But when should I work?
- MAN:** Er, you need to work in evenings, about three evenings every week: Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings.
- WOMAN:** Monday? I'm afraid I can't go that day, as I have an evening lecture on Monday. Would Tuesday be all right?
- MAN:** I'm afraid not. Because it has been arranged beforehand.
- WOMAN:** In that case, I think I can't take the job. It's a pity.
- MAN:** Don't worry. We'll rearrange for you.

Keys

四、关于另一份工作

1.a beneficial experience 2.tutor 3.some suggestions 4.get up early

Keys

- MAN:** Sue, are you taking any part-time jobs?
- WOMAN:** Yes. I think working at our spare time is a beneficial experience for me.
- MAN:** And what do you do?
- WOMAN:** At first I worked as a cleaner on campus, and then I changed to be a tutor. Now I am a librarian in our library. I really like my current part-time job. Whenever I have spare time, I can read lots of books. That's wonderful.
- MAN:** Oh, you have done so many part-time jobs. What do you think of being a cleaner? I've just accepted a job as a part-time cleaner and I need some suggestions.
- WOMAN:** Well, the work is not so hard as you think, but you have to get up very early in the morning.

Keys

五、不能做某工作的原因

1.Classroom building 2.Shop assistant 3.Have lectures 4.University computer room

- WOMAN:** So, Mr. Simon. According to your requirements, I have found three part-time jobs that may fit you.
- MAN:** It is very kind of you, Mrs. Watson. Would you please give me more information about these positions?
- WOMAN:** Sure. The first job is the classroom building cleaner. You should clean all the classrooms before the classes begin.
- MAN:** In that way, I have to get up very early! How about the next one?
- WOMAN:** The second one is shop assistant in the library. The working time is every afternoon.
- MAN:** Every afternoon? I am afraid I have lectures in the afternoons.
- WOMAN:** Well, that's too bad. Let's see the last one. It is the network manager in university computer room.
- MAN:** But, Mrs. Watson, I know little about the network.



六、居住处所

1. International House
3. 187 Gladstone Street, Fyshwick

2. 38 Croydon Road, Keswick, Australia
4. 67 River Street, Richmond, Victoria

- I'm a student of Oxford University, I lived in the International House during my whole freshman year.
- I found a job in 38 Croydon Road, Keswick, Australia. Croydon, C-R-O-Y-D-O-N; Keswick, K-E-S-W-I-C-K. I have worked there for two years.
- You can reach me at 187 Gladstone Street, Fyshwick, F-Y-S-H-W-I-C-K.
- I have a part-time job at Thomas's Church, which located in 67 River Street, Richmond, Victoria. Richmond, R-I-C-H-M-O-N-D.

Keys

七、房间号

1. 695 2. 1421 3. 655 4. 5015

- As a student, I have lived in the non-collegiate hostel for four years, and my room number is 695.
- You can find me in the Hilton Hotel in Shanghai. I am living on the 14th floor, with the room number 1421.
- Albert and Eden shared Room 655, and I lived directly opposite their room during our freshman year.
- I don't like to share room with others, so I live alone on the top floor of the apartment, and my room number is 5015.

Keys

八、最终申请的工作

1.A 2.B 3.A

WOMAN: Morning, Mr. Watson. I determin to take the job you told me yesterday.

MAN: The Office Assistant?

WOMAN: Yes. I like the job. From it, I can learn much about how to communicate with others, and it can also improve my ability to develop independently.

MAN: You are right. As the duty of a reception is to answer the phone, you need to communicate with many people.

WOMAN: Sounds interesting. And what's the interview time, Mr. Watson?

MAN: Er, the interview is on Friday. But before the interview, there will be a written test for you, it is on Thursday.

WOMAN: OK. I will prepare it carefully. But what's the exact time of the interview?

MAN: Oh, it is at 11:30a.m. on Friday. Don't worry. You still have several days to prepare for it.

WOMAN: OK. Thank you very much.

听力分册

499

● ● ●

Topic Six 印度妇女创业

Keys

一、工厂的产品

1.BC 2.ABCDE

Martin Retail Company is a full service distributor of cooking oil in western and central Pennsylvania. Customers include homes, farms, schools, churches, governmental agencies, and all kinds of businesses. Deliveries of 50 to 8,500 gallons are made automatically, or when the customer calls. Martin Retail Company owns Martin General Stores, a regional chain of convenience stores. Martin General Stores' food service includes pizza, sandwiches, chicken, salads and more. Martin General Stores are linked in a network with Martin Gold Star Service Stations and a number of independent retailers. The network, called the Gold Star Oil Control System, allows purchases at all sites, with information captured on one statement. Gold Star cards are great for individuals or businesses. They provide transaction details and controls that really help manage oil purchases. Martin Gold Star and Cargo food items are registered trademarks of Martin Oil Company.

Keys

二、贷款对象

1.local money lenders 2.taking out loans 3.specialist loans company

If you're looking to raise some cash, then the chances are you'll be thinking about approaching some kind



雅思机经 0066

听力分册

500



of money lending institution. In the old days our only option would have been to visit our local money lenders to get the finance we needed. Luckily, today, there are more kinds of money lenders willing to let us borrow cash if we need. To be honest, today as consumers we're totally spoiled for choice when it comes to taking out loans. It doesn't matter what we need the loan for, there will be lots of lenders willing to let us borrow it. And, nowadays, our choices of lenders aren't limited either. You can approach the traditional high street lenders such as banks and building societies or go to a specialist loans company. But these aren't the only money lending options open to us now as lending restrictions have changed so have the types of company that can give out lending products. So, you can take out a loan from supermarkets and department stores.

Keys

三、公司招聘的对象

1.A 2.B

WOMAN: Herbert, I haven't seen you for such a long time.

MAN: Yes, how's everything going?

WOMAN: I am very upset, because I am looking for a job now. Nowadays, it is really too hard to find a job.

MAN: Absolutely you are right. I am looking for a job too. These days I am surfing on the Internet. I've read a piece of news on the newspaper that a company can provide some jobs only for the unemployed, and every regular staff employee will be a shareholder.

WOMAN: Really? Sounds to be a good chance. Why not have a try?

MAN: I have written down its address and the telephone number. Let's go together to have a look tomorrow, shall we?

WOMAN: It is a good idea. I'll call you tomorrow morning.

MAN: OK. See you tomorrow.

Keys

四、公司简介

1.C 2.A

The Schwan Food Company is well known for its home-delivery trucks and signature ice cream. The company has a competitive business scale, now it offers everything from pizza and appetizers to crispy vegetables and fresh seafood. It is one of the largest providers of branded frozen food in the world, selling products in more than 10 countries. With 3,000 employees worldwide, every regular staff employee has a vote right. It is a leading producer of pizza, egg rolls and frozen desserts, and its products can be found virtually everywhere-grocery stores, online, schools, restaurants and on the company's telltale yellow delivery trucks. Whether in the store or at your door, the company strives to develop quality foods that meet the needs of today's busy lifestyles.

Keys

五、公司经营范围

1.Food products. 2.Cleaning materials. 3.More than 100

Hamed Company is one of the reputed companies mainly engaged in the business of food products. The company started 20 years ago and since inception, the company has witnessed a consistent growth. Today, it is one of the reputed importing and trading companies in India. The company emphasizes on catering quality products at competitive prices. "Almsim" is the company's own brand under which they market, sell and distribute food products. Besides foods, they also sell and distribute a few other products, such as cleaning materials. The company at all its sales offices has excellent storage facilities with necessary infrastructure, adequate manpower and vehicles. The company has more than 100 vehicles to meet the requirement of its operation.

Keys

六、食品的制作过程

1.A 2.C

WOMAN: Nowadays, the kinds of food we eat every day become more and more various.

MAN: You got it. We can choose different kinds of food at will. Especially for you girls, many different favors of snacks are available in the supermarket.

WOMAN: Yes, you are right. Sometimes I wonder how these foods can be preserved.



MAN: In my opinion, many foods are being dried in the first step of producing process. In this way, they can be preserved for a long time.

WOMAN: Yeah, do you know something about the technique of drying food?

MAN: Oh, the thermal energy from the sun is used to evaporate water from the product to make it stable, safe and dry.

WOMAN: Got it. You are really a well-read man.

MAN: Thank you.

Keys

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1.development opportunities | 2.core development program |
| 3.institutional induction | 4.literature training |

七、员工待遇

The aim of International Food Company is to help staff develop as individuals and provide them with development opportunities that will help their contribution to institutional goals. They manage a core development program and provide additional development when needs or demand is high. Training courses and workshops are available, covering many different skills and areas of development. They also manage the institutional induction for new staff. They work closely with other providers of staff training within the University, including the Centre for Lifelong Learning, who gives advices to personal problems and family relationship, and computing teaching, and literature training.

听力分册

Topic Seven 服装店面试

501

一、应聘单位

Keys

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1A | 2B |
|----|----|

EMPLOYER: Good morning, your name is Penny and you have applied for the salesperson of a gentlemen's dress shop, right?

EMPLOYEE: Yes, I'm Penny, but maybe you have made a mistake. I come in answer to your advertisement for a salesperson of a ladies' dress shop. When I saw it advertised I thought it would really suit me.

EMPLOYER: OK. Have you got any selling experience at all?

EMPLOYEE: Yes. I had worked part-time at a department store—the one just round the corner.

EMPLOYEE: In what department did you work?

EMPLOYEE: I was in Women's Fashion Department that is next to the children's shop.

Keys

- | | | |
|----|-----|-----|
| 1P | 2.S | 3.R |
|----|-----|-----|

二、应聘部门

EMMA: How are you these days, Penny?

PENNY: Oh, fine. I am now busy in finding a part-time job to accumulate some experience for future job hunting.

EMMA: Really? I thought you were going to take part in the entrance exams for postgraduate.

PENNY: I have been recommended to be a postgraduate without examination. So do Sophia and Robert.

EMMA: Oh, that's fine. Congratulations to you all.

PENNY: Thank you. So, yesterday, we three went to a ladies' dress shop for an interview. Robert and I were interested in working as a sales-person in the young set, while Sophia was very much interested in the elder section.

EMMA: Then how about the result?

PENNY: Fortunately, the manager asked me to work in the section that I was quite interested in. But it was regrettable that Robert was allocated to the elder section and Sophia was divided into the middle-aged one.



雅思机经

三、休息时间和假期安排

Keys
1.eight hours 2.fifteen minutes 3.Labour Day 4.the third year

1. The working time of the staff shall be eight hours every day and five days every week.
2. One hour for lunch time and fifteen minutes for coffee break.
3. The staff shall enjoy the following holidays and festivals: New Year's Day, Spring Festival, Labour Day, National Day and other holidays stipulated by laws and regulations.
4. The staff may enjoy the annual holiday with payment. The annual holiday of the first year will be three weeks, and of the third year will be given one more week.

Keys

四、员工的培训时间

Keys
1.All new staff 2.The first Tuesday 3.Nominated staff members

All new staff joining the shop should attend an induction programme which enables them to better understand the history, culture and values of the shop, making it easier for them to integrate with other staff members and adapt to the new environment. Additionally, to enable staff members to discharge their duties professionally and effectively, functional training programmes on job-related skills and knowledge are provided on the first Tuesday of every month. Depending on the job, staff members can be nominated to take in-house courses on shop operations, management skills, and sales and service skills.

Keys

五、员工福利

Keys
1.core benefits 2.Flex Scheme 3.25% 4.Room 12

In this ladies' dress shop, Employee Benefits are categorized into two parts: Flexible Benefits and Core Benefits.

Flexible Benefits most often called a "Flex Scheme" is where employees are allowed to choose how a proportion of their remuneration is paid. This is normally delivered by allowing employees to sacrifice part of their pre-tax pay in exchange for a car, additional holiday, a shorter working week or other similar benefits, or give up benefits for additional cash remuneration.

Core Benefits is the term given to benefits which all staff enjoy, such as receiving a discount of 25% on most items except sales goods, holiday, sick pay and pension.

Please feel free to get in touch with the personnel manager in Room 12 on any issue related to this regulation.

Keys

六、姓名的拼写

Keys
1.Waddell George 2.Samantha 3.Tussauds 4.Winston Churchill

1. The R&D manager's surname is Waddell, W-A-D-D-E-L-L, and George is her given name.
2. The best female English name of 2008 voted by netizen is Samantha, S-A-M-A-N-T-H-A.
3. Madame Tussauds is famous all over the world. Tussauds, T-U-S-S-A-U-D-S.
4. Winston Churchill was the British Prime Minister.

Keys

七、员工职责

Keys
1.profitability 2.outstanding customer service
3.establishing new accounts 4.do window dressing 5.a high performance

To work in our shop, all staff have to fulfill certain obligations. The shop manager has to provide leadership and team building to the shop and associate in driving sales, service, and profitability. The sales consultants are responsible for providing outstanding customer service, building individual sales volume, establishing and maintaining customer relationships, working effectively with other team members and establishing new accounts. Finally, the salespersons have to do window dressing, watch shoplifters and keep an eye on stock. Our aim is to create and maintain a high performance team and environment.

Keys

八、着装要求

Keys
1.ADE 2.CD

Does appearance really matter when it comes to selling? You bet. Though many bemoan the fact that human beings tend to judge one another on how they look, it is a truth that all of us cannot overlook it.

However, this does not mean you have to exude a radiant beauty or exemplify the definition of "perfection". In our shop, for girls, a black skirt or a neutral colored suit paired with attractive but not outrageous shoes and transparent stockings makes a tidy first impression. Boys should wear traditional suits and ties paired with black shoes and white socks.

Chapter > Ten

蜂的进化与发展

Keys

一、蜜蜂最早出现的时间

QUESTION Today I will talk about the evolution of bees. First, I would like to ask you a question: Do you know when bees began to come into being?

ANSWER It must be several million years ago.

EXACTLY Exactly speaking, the age of bees has been disputed.

NO ANSWER So no one knows the answer.

ANSWER Yes, scientists can just estimate the date. The oldest known stingless bee fossil was thought to be 74-94 million years old but later was re-estimated to have been only 70-76 million years old. The oldest honeybee fossils are 22-25 million years old.

ANSWER So bees existed before the appearance of mammals, but after the appearance of amphibians.

EXACTLY That's quite true.

ANSWER Oh, this issue is so complicated.

ANSWER Yes. For the evolution of the bees, scientists still require more relevant research at present.

Keys

二、黄蜂和蜜蜂的对比

Wasps and bees all belong to the order hymenoptera. They have many characteristics in common but have significant differences as well. Wasps are thinner and can be aggressive. Bees are generally plumper and mild mannered. Most wasp larvae are carnivorous and feed on other insects and spiders while bee larvae are herbivorous and feed on pollen and nectar. Bees carry pollen by the hairs on their legs and body. In general, bees are with hairy body and legs but wasps are with no or very little hairs on their body and legs.

Keys

三、蜜蜂的颚

The mouthpart of a bee has two strong curved, spoon-shaped jaws, called mandibles. They are suspended from the head and located at either the side of the head, which act like a pair of pliers. They are used for any chores about the hive that require grasping or cutting, such as biting into flower parts to release pollen, chewing pollen, carrying detritus out of the hive, gripping enemies during nest defense, feeding the larvae or the queen, and contacting with other bees. They function as hands more than teeth.

Keys

四、蜜蜂改进的器官

Unlike other members in hymenoptera, bees' mouthparts are modified to form a hairy tongue, called a proboscis. It is formed by bringing together several lower mouth parts. The two maxillae and the median labium form the proboscis which is the tube used for sucking up nectar from flowers. When in use, the tongue at the front of its head moves rapidly back and forth while the flexible tip performs a lapping motion. After feeding, the proboscis is drawn up and folded behind the head. Different bees have different lengths of



proboscis depending on where they feed. So what a bee really does inside a flower is sucking up the nectar while collecting pollen on its legs.

Keys

五、蜜蜂和黄蜂的毒刺

1.in self-defense 2.kill/paralyze prey 3.more than once

A wasp has a sting. It can sting more than once and very quickly because it can easily withdraw its stinger from the entry point. Although all true wasps have the ability to sting people, most normally use their stings to kill or paralyze prey, or in self-defense. As for bees, they don't have a sting like wasps. Once a bee stings, it usually flies away leaving both the sting and a part of its abdomen behind. Since the insect is severely damaged after stinging, it will die. Therefore, bees sting only in self-defense.

Keys

六、花朵吸引蜜蜂的方式

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.N 5.F

Over the last 100 million years, flowers have evolved an extraordinary range of strategies to facilitate the work of pollinators, from color and scent to petal design. Bees are the world's workhorse pollinators. They are able to visit dozens or hundreds of flowers in one day searching for nectar and pollen. Bees are attracted to flowers due to several reasons. The first one is scent. Certain flowers have pleasant scents which can be sensed by the bee's sensory organs. This scent usually indicates the presence of nectar and thus attracts bees to the flower. The second one is nectar. It is a sweet sugary solution that is secreted by the plant itself. This is a great energy source for the bee, and is very useful to produce honey. Once bees detect the nectar, they are attracted to the flower. The third one is nectary guides and colour. Nectary guides are certain patterns on the flower petals which literally point to the inside of the flower and guide the bee into the flower. They look very attractive under UV light, which is sensed greatly by the bee, and tend to make flowers prominent over other vegetation. Bees cannot see red flowers, but can see yellow, blue and purple ones. The last one is structure. Certain flowers are so advanced that they have adapted themselves to look like female bees. The male bee is tricked into thinking that the flower is actually a female bee and thus goes to mate with it. This is a very efficient mechanism.

Topic Two 益虫和害虫

Keys

一、关于蝴蝶和蜜蜂

1.flower 2.pollination 3.fruit trees 4.continent

1. Flying in flowers, butterfly helps a variety of flower pollen.
2. Butterflies are economically important as one of the major agents of pollination.
3. The bees may fertilize fruit trees when they collect nectar.
4. Bees are found on every continent except Antarctica, in every habitat on the planet that contains insect-pollinated flowering plants.

Keys

二、蜜蜂的作用

1.pests 2.pollinators 3.diligence 4.advertisements
5.natural 6.candles 7.drawers 8.polish

Despite the honey bee's painful sting and the stereotype of insects such as pests, bees are generally held in high regard. This is most likely due to their usefulness as pollinators and as producers of honey, their social nature, and their reputation for diligence. Bees are one of the few insects regularly used on advertisements, being used to illustrate honey and foods made with honey (such as Honey Nut Cheerios). For example, beeswax is a natural wax produced in the bee hive of honey bees of the genus *Apis*. The wax may further be clarified by heating in water and may then be used for candles or as a lubricant for drawers and windows or as a wood polish.

Keys

三、关于蜻蜓

1.C 2.B 3.B

STUDENT: Excuse me? Is the dragonfly a good insect or a bad one?



PROFESSOR: In fact, dragonfly is a kind of good insects no matter it is a larva or an imago.

STUDENT: What does a dragonfly eat?

PROFESSOR: When it's a larva, it eats the larvae of mosquitos and flies in water, or something like that; after it grows up, it feeds on flies, mosquitos and other little bugs.

STUDENT: That's to say, dragonfly eats harmful insects.

PROFESSOR: Yes. Dragonfly is also an interesting insect. It eats its tail when it is hungry. And scientists have resolved the problem of shocking in an airplane's wings based on a dragonfly.

STUDENT: It's quite magical. So we must protect the dragonfly from harm.

Keys

1.E 2.C 3.A 4.B

四、害虫与疾病

In a few instances, however, insects and other arthropods have tremendous impact on human life and history as carriers of deadly or very harmful diseases. One of the examples is sleeping sickness. Sleeping sickness or human African trypanosomiasis is a parasitic disease of people and animals, caused by protozoa of species Trypanosoma brucei and transmitted by the tsetse fly. Other deadly diseases, such as the Bubonic Plague (or Black Death), was the worst disease epidemic in human history. The plague is passed to human by the bite of the Oriental rat flea, which picks up the disease-causing bacteria from rats. And Malaria which is caused by protozoans that are transmitted by the Anopheles mosquito kills hundreds of thousands of people each year. Lyme disease is caused by corkscrew-shaped bacteria carried by the black legged tick. The disease starts as a rash and can later involve the joints, nervous system, and heart.

听力分册

505

Keys

1.ADE 2.ABC 3.ABD

五、虫害

WIFE: Oh, my god. The annoying insects have destroyed my dress.

HUSBAND: Haven't you put camphor balls in the wardrobe?

WIFE: It's useless. It's amazing that they have such huge destructive power.

HUSBAND: The scientists have found that some insects can destroy furniture even a whole building, not to mention clothes.

WIFE: Really? Which insects can do that?

HUSBAND: There are so many, such as ants, especially termites and cockroaches. The termites can eat up an animal body in a few minutes. They also eat plants and buildings.

WIFE: It's so shocked. How about the cockroaches?

HUSBAND: Nearly anything could be the food of cockroaches, and they multiply rapidly. If we have eaten something the cockroaches have touched, we will easily be sick.

WIFE: That's terrible. I think we have to ask some experts to clean up the insects in our house.

Keys

六、化学方法的使用范围

1.Convenient and large-scale 2.To a certain extent 3.Causes less pollution

WOMAN: Professor Li, what measure can we take to kill insects at present?

MAN: Oh, it mainly contains two kinds of ways: the one is chemical, the other is biologic.

WOMAN: OK, but could you please introduce two of the methods for us in detail?

MAN: No problem. The chemical method refers to the chemical pesticide that we used to kill or drive away pests. Chemical control is quick and easy to use, especially suitable for large-scale insecticide.

WOMAN: It sounds good. What about the other one?

MAN: The biologic method refers to the using of natural predator or pathogenic micro-organisms to control pests. Compared with the chemical method, the biologic method has many advantages. The most predominant one is that it causes less pollution.

WOMAN: At present, which method is more widely used?



雅思机经 0000

MANN: Generally speaking, some companies use the chemical approaches on small scale to kill the pests. Because it has many negative effects, therefore, considering the safety of the using, many people prefer to choose the biologic one to a certain extent.

Keys

七、化学处理的害处

1.harmful to human 2.endanger wildlife 3.toxic 4.environmental resources

Misuse of pesticide will be harmful to human, and it can also endanger wildlife and other environmental resources. A Florida man was recently cited and fined \$23,100 for using the pesticide Aldecarb on deer carcasses to kill coyotes, for storing the pesticide in unlabeled containers, and not being a certified applicator. Specific label directions are given on materials that are toxic to bees, because these pollinators are considered an important environmental resource. A typical bee-protection label direction reads: "This product is highly toxic to bees exposed to direct treatment on blooming crops or weeds. Do not apply this product or allow it to drift to blooming crops or weeds if bees are visiting the treatment area."

Keys

八、形成农药抗体

1.B 2.B

CUSTOMER: Can you tell me why the pesticide I bought here last week has no effect at all?

CLERK: Oh, the pest must become resistant to the chemical substances, so the pesticide does not work effectively.

CUSTOMER: That is to say, no pesticide can be effective now?

CLERK: No, with the development of the chemistry, more and more advanced chemical substances are used to kill the insects. Under this circumstance, many of the pests have adapted itself to the chemical substances that has already been used. Therefore, many kinds of the pesticides will be useless.

CUSTOMER: So what I should do for the pest?

CLERK: If you use the newly produced pesticide, you will find it's effective.

Keys

九、生物处理的优点

1.E 2.T 3.T 4.F 5.N

Biological control means to control the pest by a parasitoid, a predator or a pathogen to manipulate the reproductive processes, behavior, feeding and other biotic aspects of the pest. A parasitoid resides and feeds on the host pest itself which eventually dies. A predator kills and feeds on one or more hosts and seldom resides or rides on them. A pathogen is a disease-causing organism, which is normally targeted specific and harmless to non-target organisms. It is easy and cheap to culture. Pheromones are chemical messages released by organisms to influence the behavior (usually sexual) of the other organisms of the same species. Pheromones may be employed as attractant to prevent mating of the target species by misleading them. Host resistance to insect attack makes use of the natural built-in protection.

Keys

十、昆虫数量的控制方法

1.A 2.C

Pest control specific to herbaria collections is similar in many respects to museum pest control. In herbaria, we have a situation where any amount of pest damage to a stored plant specimen is too much. Many of these collections are irreplaceable or the specimen is extinct. In such a sensitive situation, monitoring for insect pests is an extremely valuable tool. Early detection of insect pests can avoid damage before it occurs. Followings are several insect species common to a herbarium and their biology. So it's necessary for us to know the life cycle of pests. Let's take the Cigarette beetle for example. Its life cycle is like this: females lay the eggs one-by-one in the larval food source. The larval period lasts from 4 to 5 months. The cocoon lasts 12 to 18 days. The complete life cycle takes about 7 months.

四本介绍昆虫的书

一、关于昆虫类书籍的书名

1. The book, with the name of Common Spider, presents information on spiders based on similarities of habitat, behavior, or close relationships.
2. A Look inside Spiders and Scorpions is a book accompanied by full-color photographs and simple index.
3. The NO.1 of the list of best sellers is Flies in Colour.
4. Containing 32 patterns of the flies we have discovered, and each fly pattern includes a color photograph, Flies Are Fascinating written by Valerie Wilkerson will give you captivating illustrations on flies.

Keys

二、某本昆虫类书籍的图片数量

1. As we all know insects are a major group of arthropods and the most diverse group of animals on the earth, with over 30 million described species.
2. This book tells you the magical life of the cockroach with excellent writing and 198 photographs.
3. I have been an insect-book editor for many years. Up till now, I have edited at least 129 books on insects.
4. All these species are divided up into about 32 orders, depending on whose taxonomic system you use.

Keys

三、昆虫类书籍的评论

Born to Be A Butterfly gives young readers the opportunity to learn about the magic that turns the young caterpillar into a beautiful butterfly. This book is appropriate for children who are just beginning to read. Children will witness the magical transformation as a newly hatched caterpillar becomes a beautiful colorful butterfly. And for children who are just beginning to read and who have a limited vocabulary, this book takes easy words and simple sentences to convey meaning. The most fascinating thing of the book is the hundreds of outstanding photographs in the book. The book taking 80 percent pictures and 20 percent texts with word repetition, limited vocabulary and simple sentences make reading a joy for the very young.

Keys

四、职位

1. Leonard Downie, who was born on May 1st, 1942, is the long-serving executive editor of The Washington Post.
2. Joyce Carol Oates, as an American author with the birthday of June 16th, 1938, is widely recognized as one of the leading American novelists to emerge since the 1960s with over 50 novels to her credit, as well as several volumes of poetry, short stories and non-fiction, has also written under the pseudonyms "Rosamond Smith" and "Lauren Kelly".
3. Born on December 22nd, 1823 the famous French entomologist Jean-Henri Casimir Fabre is remembered for his Souvenirs entomologiques, of which a best-selling selection was published in 1910 as La Vie des insects.
4. Born on April 3rd, 1934, Dame Jane Goodall is an English biologist with many honors for her environmental and humanitarian work.

Keys

五、书籍的介绍

Good morning, Belinda. Welcome you to HUTV.

Belinda: Good morning, it's my honor to face with you, as you know, I'm your fan.

HOLDER: Uh, thank you. We know your company will publish a new book soon, so could you tell some about it?



BELINDA: Of course. Our company focuses on spreading books on insect so that we will publish a book next week about dragonflies.

HOLDER: So, why choose dragonflies as the theme of the new book?

BELINDA: That's a good question. There is a fact that so many books on insect with the theme of butterfly in the market just for the varied and beautiful appearance so as to catch consumers, but it is hard to find a comprehensive book talking about other insects, such as dragonflies. With the purpose of making more people know about dragonflies, we will publish a book named Let You Know Dragonflies next week.

HOLDER: It sounds very good.

BELINDA: This book documents are written by William Clinton who is an outstanding researcher on insects. Though the book has no color photos like other books of this kind but we are sure you will understand it more easily from the black and white photographs and love the book very much.

HOLDER: So, no wonder to buy it!

BELINDA: Yes, absolutely!

六、对于昆虫类书籍的讨论

MAN: Hi, I am very glad to meet you in the bookshop again.

WOMAN: Me, too. So, what book are you reading in these days?

MAN: Well, do you know Freddy Brook? His work of Flies' World was published last month.

WOMAN: Really? It must be very fun. Come on, tell me more about it!

MAN: OK. It is published by Children's Press. This addition to the "Science" series takes a seemingly lackluster insect topic and presents it in an easy way to understand with upbeat fashion. So I think it is better for identification.

WOMAN: uh, I am sure this book is very excellent in organization and you must have enjoyed it very much.

MAN: That's true. Have you found some interesting books?

WOMAN: Yes, indeed. I have just read Butterfly Book written and illustrated by Michael Williams and published by International Publishing Company. This book has a variety of information on butterflies, including neat facts and humorous remarks. It offers a good selection of factual, and scientific information on some common butterflies. The illustrations are particularly valuable because they compliment and support the facts stated on each page. I recommend you to read it.

MAN: Right, maybe it's worthy reading.

Topic Four 丘比特新星

一、木星的大小

Jupiter is the fifth and largest planet in our solar system. It is also one of the brightest planets, second to Venus. Jupiter is flattened at the poles, with its polar diameter being 82,900 miles, and the equatorial diameter 88,700 miles. The equatorial diameter of Jupiter is a little more than 11 times the diameter of the Earth. The volume is approximately 1300 times that of the earth. In fact, Jupiter is so big that all the other planets in our solar system could fit comfortably inside Jupiter.

二、亮度和Io卫星(伽利略卫星)的发现

Jupiter is the fourth brightest object in the sky (after the Sun, the Moon and Venus). It has been known since prehistoric times as a bright "wandering star". But in 1610 when Galileo first pointed a telescope at the



sky he discovered Jupiter's four large moons: Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto (now known as the Galilean moons) and recorded their motions back and forth around Jupiter. This was the first discovery of a center of motion not apparently centered on the Earth. Its gas planets do not have solid surfaces, their gaseous material simply gets denser with depth.

Keys

三、Io卫星的表面结构

1.60 2.solid iron material 3.volcanoes 4.300 kilometers

The Jovian moons are more like planets than moon. Jupiter has eight regular moons and more than 60 irregular moons. The closest Galilean satellite Io is made of solid iron material with a molten core. Io can be classified as one of the most unusual moons in our solar system. Active volcanism on Io was the greatest unexpected discovery at Jupiter. It was the first time active volcanoes had been seen on another body in the solar system. The voyagers observed the eruption of nine volcanoes on Io altogether. There is also evidence that other eruptions occurred between Voyager encounters. Plumes from the volcanoes extend to more than 300 kilometers above the surface, with material being ejected at speeds up to a kilometer per second.

Keys

四、Io卫星放射的物质

1.rocky material 2.electrons and ions 3.1,000 kilograms
4.migrate 5.more than twice 6.oxygen ions

Io is composed primarily of rocky material with very little iron. Io is located within an intense radiation belt of electrons and ions trapped in Jupiter's magnetic field. As the magnetosphere rotates with Jupiter, it sweeps past Io and strips away about 1,000 kilograms (1 ton) of material per second. The material forms a torus, a doughnut shaped cloud of ions that glow in the ultraviolet. The torus's heavy ions migrate outward, and their pressure inflates the Jovian magnetosphere to more than twice its expected size. Some of the more energetic sulphur and oxygen ions fall along the magnetic field into the planet's atmosphere, resulting in auroras.

Keys

五、Ganymede的表面结构

1.surface 2.clays and organic
3.extensive array 4.planetary sciences 5.tectonic

听力
分册

509



1. The Ganymedian surface changes a lot from place to place. It is a mix of two types of terrain.
2. The dark terrain on Ganymedian comprises about one-third of the surface, and contains clays and organic materials that could indicate the composition of the impactors.
3. The lighter regions on Ganymedian marks with an extensive array of grooves and ridges.
4. The heating mechanism required for the formation of the grooved terrain on Ganymede is an unsolved problem in the planetary sciences.
5. The modern view is that the grooved terrain is mainly tectonic in nature.

Keys

六、关于Europa卫星

1.F 2.T 3.T 4.F 5.N 6.F 7.F

Europa is the smallest of the four Galilean moons. It has a tenuous atmosphere composed primarily of oxygen. Its surface is composed of ice and is one of the smoothest in the Solar System. The apparent youth and smoothness of the surface have led to the hypothesis that a water ocean exists beneath it, which could conceivably serve as an abode for extraterrestrial life. Life in such an ocean could possibly be similar to microbial life on Earth in the deep ocean. So far, there is no evidence that life exists on Europa, but the likely presence of liquid water has spurred calls to send a probe there.

Keys

七、关于Callisto卫星

1.C 2.B 3.B 4.A

Callisto is the second largest moon of Jupiter, the third largest in the solar system. Callisto lacks any large mountain. This is probably due to the icy nature of its surface. Impact craters and associated concentric rings are about the only features to be found on Callisto. The largest craters have been erased by the flow of the icy crust over geologic time. Two enormous concentric rings, impact basins are found on Callisto. The largest impact basin is Valhalla. It has a bright central region that is 600 kilometers in diameter, and its rings extend to 3000 kilometers in diameter. The second impact basin is Asgard. It measures about 1600 kilometers in diameter.



Topic Five 家族饭店

Keys

一、饭店经营模式

Welcome to Holiday Hotel, it is just a short distance away from London Heathrow Airport (LHR) and within easy driving distance of downtown London. Visitors to London will find Holiday Hotel is the ideal option to live near the airport in London. Whether you are flying into London on business or looking to soak in the atmosphere of one of the world's greatest cities, this family-owned hotel near London Heathrow Airport is ideally located within easy access of top London attractions, shopping, great restaurants and the London business district. Located less than a mile away from LHR and a short drive away from downtown London, this hotel offers guests the chance to explore every facet of the city of London.

Keys

二、饭店新增加的服务设施

1.N 2.F 3.T 4.T 5.N

听力

510

Hotel accommodations in London are all equipped with superior amenities for the business travellers, ranging from a selection of fine standard guest rooms to top executive rooms. Hotel guests will delight in rooms that are tastefully designed and decorated, and reflect the attention to detail that separates this hotel from other London airport hotels. In the Holiday Hotel, guests, business travellers and leisure seekers alike, will find top accommodations with superior amenities including telephone with voicemail, cable television, and coffee/tea makers creating a comfortable stay. The Holiday Hotel also has a newest fully-equipped Fitness Centre with a range of services for the convenience of various guests.

Keys

三、饭店地理位置

1.pubic 2.A mountain 3.Sea and 4.Jungle

Welcome to Hotel Meridiana, a modern hotel in a historical building, miles away from the town center. No matter you are on business or just for leisure, Hotel Meridiana offers clean and comfortable accommodation for budget conscious travelers. Located in the front of the mountains, Hotel Meridiana access to many tourist attractions faces the sea, so just a ten minutes' walk from mountains and sea. And the hotel has groups of deluxe rooms and suites integrated with modern garden art, ecology culture and Christian culture. People can view the sea and beautiful garden in the room of the hotel. It is really a fairyland for you to stay in the beautiful ecologic garden with holy spirits.

Keys

四、饭店膳食

1.tourism hotel 2.construction styles
3.international food 4.western style buffet 5.simultaneous interpretation

Leisure Villas is a large scale tourism hotel integrated with the service functions of accommodation, dining and drinking, meeting and conference, gym and spa. This large ecological hotel possesses 300 guest rooms of five different construction styles and seven types. The large dining and drinking system of the hotel can provide various kinds of international food such as court style vegetarian meal, private dishes, western style buffet, Japanese style iron-plate barbecue etc.. There are VIP meeting hall and multi-function conference hall equipped with the facilities and systems of simultaneous interpretation. Leisure Villas carries on the service principle of "to create a peaceful and auspicious place, to serve guests from all over the world warmly and make consumers satisfied".

Keys

五、房间配套设施

1.upgraded 2.internet access 3.long term stays 4.transport to airport

Accommodations at our hotel are comfortable. Prefect rooms are available in executive king rooms and luxury apartments with upgraded room amenities and services. They offer extra space and are equipped with a large flat screen television, complimentary Wi-Fi and wired internet access. Our air-conditioned, luxury serviced apartments are adjacent to the main hall and have access to all hotel facilities, including the free use of the Fitness First Gym. Each of the apartments provides perfect service for either short or long term stays.

We also offer the transport to airport for guests of luxury apartments for free. And specific time table can be inquired at the reception desk.

Keys

1.A 2.A 3.C

六、住宿费用及服务项目一

Good morning. How may I help you, Sir?

Yes, I have made a reservation of a standard room here on line.

Please let me know when and who made the booking?

I'm not sure of the date because of the time difference, but the reservation name is Adams.

OK, I'll check our reservation record. Get it. Then how many days do you decide to stay?

2 or 5 days, depends on how the things are going. So what about the price of a standard room?

If you stay for only two days, 75 pounds per night. If you stay for 5 days, we can make a discount for you, about 60 pounds per day.

Then what are the additional services if I stay for 5 days?

We will provide you a dinner with four courses on the weekend for free besides the ordinary service.

七、住宿费用及服务项目二

Keys

1.A 2.B 3.B

Oh, we finally get here. Let's check in.

Yeah, I can't wait to put my feet up.

Good evening. I had a reservation two days ago under the name of Thompson.

Just a moment...Yes sir, your room is ready. Could you just sign here, please? And here's your key card.

Thanks. Can we get a wake-up call?

You can set up from the phone in your room.

Thank you very much.

By the way, what is the price if we stay here for 7 days?

We are making special service right now. If stay here for 7 days, it is 52 pounds per night and the original price is 80 pounds per night. Also you can enjoy a special discount of 10 percent for the enrollment of the world class golf club.

That's great and attractive. We can take it into consideration.

And what time do we have to check out?

The check out time is 12 o'clock.

Thank you. Let's go to the room, Mike.

I'm so beat by the long flight that I could flop down and go to sleep. We have to get an early start tomorrow, it's high time to go to bed.

That's right, so we can meet up with Lisa tomorrow, and settle the business down.

Topic Six 旅馆犯罪

Keys

一、旅馆犯罪多发地点

1.concentrated 2.apartment buildings 3.hotels 4.the total crime

Crime often happens every single day and it may happen everywhere. However, most crimes are highly concentrated in and around some places. The places include stores, homes, apartment buildings, street corners, subway stations, and airports. Some vehicles are also included, like buses and trains. The crime is especially rampant in certain places where a large number of people gather together, such as hotels, shops and nightclubs. If we can prevent crimes at these crime-prone places, then we might be able to reduce the total crime.



二、在预防犯罪机构工作的时间

INTERVIEWER: Hello, Mrs. White. May I bother you a moment? I wonder if I can ask you a few questions about your job.

Mrs. White: Alright! It's my great pleasure.

INTERVIEWER: Thank you. What do you think of your job?

Mrs. White: Well, as you know, my job is to prevent hotel crime. It's hard but I love it, I have been doing my utmost to make hotel crime more difficult and risky by directing the guests what to do as well as persuading hotels to install some security facilities.

INTERVIEWER: Then how long have you been working in this organization?

Mrs. White: It's a long time. Hmm...I started working here half a year before I married, and now I have been a wife for five years.

INTERVIEWER: O...oh, it is really a long time. Have you ever thought of leaving the position?

Mrs. White: No, never. It means a lot to me.

三、旅馆犯罪多发的城市

1.York 2.About two years 3.The tourists

Compared with other areas around, the number of hotel crime in York is rising sharply in recent years. This area has more hotel crime than other places. Since something terrible had happened in one of the York hotels the other day, we interviewed people who live about to look into the whole case and asked them the negative impacts of this hotel crime. Many people there became rather anxious about their safety both indoors and outdoors. Mr. Smith, who has ever worked in London for a couple of years, told us that the security order in London was much better than that in York. And he now lived in York only for work reasons, but he was thinking of leaving the area. Hotel crime not only dents citizens' confidence in security order, what's more, it retards the tourism of York. Here are some comments from local Tourism Committee.

四、发生旅馆犯罪的两点原因

1.hotel crime 2.not lock doors 3.not check identities 4.the tourists

Hotel safety and security is becoming a growing concern among travelers throughout the world. An article on hotel crime points out that there are mainly two reasons that lead to hotel crime. According to the article, the first reason is that some people never lock the door of their room when they live in the hotel, they just simply close it. Their carelessness provides good opportunity for hotel crime. The other reason is that living in the hotel room, people always tend to open the door without checking the visitors' identities as soon as they hear a knocking. The article also reminds people to stay alert when living alone in a hotel.

五、预防措施

1.A 2.B

When living in a hotel, no one wants to be the victim of hotel crime. There are many things that people should get to know if they hope to avoid the tragedies. If you stay inside the hotel room, make sure that the door is locked, and don't open the door to anyone without verification from the front desk, especially at night. Besides, when coming in or going out of the hotel, you should always use the main entrance of the hotel. Don't use underground car park alone, because the parking lot in a hotel is often the most overlooked and dangerous area.

六、说话人在其所在单位的工作成效一

1.T 2.F 3.N 4.T

Recently, a research has been done to find out this year's crime situation in the city. Compared with other cities around, our city is relatively peaceful. From the results, we are relieved to discover that there is a 15% decline in the overall crime rate. However, the rate of hotel crime still stays high, making up as much as 20% of

all the crimes. A woman working in Watchdog, a hotel crime prevention department, said that although the city seemed safer than it were before, her work turned out to be of little effect—the hotel crime rate of this year only decreased for 7.5%. She said they still had a long way to go to make hotels in our city much safer.

Keys

七、说话人在其所在单位的工作成效二

1.preventing hotel crime 2.decreases
3.insurance companies 4.reduce

REPORTER: Nice to meet you, Mr. Davis. It's said that you and your colleagues have done a very good job in preventing hotel crime these years, is that true?

MR. DAVIS: Eh, according to the relevant reports, the hotel crime rate of recent years does decrease, but we only can say that we have done what we could to prevent hotel crime, and we still have much more things to do in the future.

REPORTER: You are so modest. Besides the decline in hotel crime rate, do you think your work have other positive effects?

MR. DAVIS: Yeah. There are many of them, but I think the most effective one is that through our efforts of preventing hotel crimes, we gradually enhance the relationship between insurance companies and tourism organizations.

REPORTER: So, could you please be more specific?

MR. DAVIS: As you know, hotel crime directly influences the interests of both sides. So it's one of our priorities to help them work together to reduce crime in hotels and ,to our happiness, we have made considerable progress.

Keys

八、两个发展趋势

1.official crime data 2 two strong trends
3.violent crime 4.police's 5.poor areas

As evidenced by the official crime data, the total number of hotel crime has increased over the decade. The data also shows two strong trends of hotel crime. From the data, we can see very clearly that most crime happened in hotels tend to be violent crime, and we gladly discover that violent crime rate shows a decline because of police's great efforts. By analyzing the data, we also find that hotel crime tends to happen in poor areas more frequently than in any other areas. That is to say, the police should pay more attention to the hotels in poor areas.

Topic Seven 建造花园

Keys

一、所种植物的种类数

1.the native flora 2.red volcanic clay 3.2,000 different plants 4.1,300 species 5.richness and diversity

Secret Botanical Garden, lying in the foot of the East Hill, has by tradition been engaged in the conservation of the native flora, especially plants from northern, northeastern and northwestern country. The soil is deep, red volcanic clay, not overly endowed with nutrients. It has excellent drainage, allowing good root development. As a botanic garden, it has built up collections of groups of plants which perform well. More than 2,000 different plants are currently growing in the garden. This includes 1,300 species, many varieties and forms. The numerous plant species here, including many rare specimens, reflect the Secret Botanic Gardens' richness and diversity of plant life.

Keys

二、花园的风格以及建造原因

1.T 2.F 3.T 4.N

MAN: After reading the magazine of Gardening, I found that the present traditional style of my garden is not suitable for us.

WOMAN: Why do you think so?

MAN: The magazine, with a large circulation around the world, emphasizes several important points to us when constructing a garden, including scale, pathways, bridges, gates, water, flowerpots,



雅思机经

and so on. When we attach great importance to the design of the garden, we may ignore the ease and comfort.

WOMAN: It seems that you have learned a lot. So what styles are there introduced in the magazine?

MAN: There are many garden styles such as formal garden style, geometric garden style, natural garden style, modern Baroque style etc.

WOMAN: And which one are you satisfied with?

MAN: At first I was satisfied with modern Baroque style for I like the Baroque culture very much. Later taking the size, material and climate of our garden into consideration, I make up my mind to construct a summer garden.

WOMAN: I am looking forward to seeing your renewed garden.

Keys

三、建造花园注重的因素

听力分册

Adding features to your garden doesn't mean bringing splashes of color to your garden. And you should realize that the color, pattern and texture of the garden should suit you and your families' needs and tastes. But most people spend a great deal of time planning the landscape, flowers, and greenery of their gardens but very little time planning the decorative items that will make this little spot of heaven on earth even more enjoyable for man, woman, child, and pet. So you need to keep a certain willingness to make adjustments as you go and learn more about the specific gardening needs of your yard.

514

Keys

四、花的色彩的作用

1.vital and recognizable 2.emotion and mood
3.enhance our moods 4.triggers happy emotions

● ●

Color can help us feel vital and recognizable when we seek from our surroundings. And, flowers are an ideal way to harness the power of color to enrich our lives. Color can influence our emotion and mood. According to the research, flowers, in conjunction with their design and color schemes, create feelings that enhance our moods. An artful floral arrangement has the ability to convey a feeling or create a mood without using words, just color. The presence of flowers triggers happy emotions, heightens feelings of life satisfaction and affects social behavior in a positive manner far beyond what is normally believed.

Keys

五、关于花期

1. August 2.Pink and purple

- A: You see the corn flowers are blooming luxuriantly.
- B: There are so many species of corn flowers in your private garden. It's amazing!
- A: Yes, I like them very much. Generally they are grown as ornamental plants in the garden, and have varying pastel colours.
- B: I see. When did this flower first open? Could you describe it in detail?
- A: OK. One morning in August when I woke up, I found that all the corn flowers in the pots were blooming, and the whole world was in a sea of pink and purple.
- B: I can imagine the impressive scene, and how excited you were.

Keys

六、植物的生长环境

1.B 2.A 3.B

The particularity of lilies in Karwarra Garden, when compared with those growing in other gardens in Victoria in the wild, is determined by the climate and position. This phenomenon occurs in all of the species that we grow. The garden has an average rainfall of 1,200mm per year, which is the double average rainfall in Melbourne. The lilies here grow well in spring when the climate is neither too cold nor too hot. Additionally, the lilies grow better when living together, but can't be too concentrated.

七、自己设计花园

1.species of lilac 2.lilac garden 3.Chinese style

China is believed to keep the most species of lilac in the world. Lilac has long been grown as one of the ornamental plants. Although not being a Chinese, I like lilac very much. The lilac garden in front of our house, covering an area of 10 square meters, was finally completed in the end of last year all by myself from the design to the varieties. Ten species and cultivars of lilac are collected here currently. The blooming time may last 6 weeks depending on different varieties. And in the center of the garden, there is a nice set of wooden garden chairs with Chinese style, which constructs a unique world inside the garden.

Topic Eight 亚历山大图书馆

Keys

1.B 2.A

一、亚历山大图书馆与其他图书馆的不同之处

MAN: What are you doing, Mary?

WOMAN: I'm reading a book about the Royal Library of Alexandria. It's very interesting.

MAN: The Alexandria Library? Oh, I heard of it. It is very ancient, and was founded at the beginning of the 3rd century BC, during the reign of Ptolemy II of Egypt.

WOMAN: Yes. The book says that the most significant feature of the library is that it has great research value, as it contains the compiled history of generations, not just of Egypt. This makes it different from other libraries.

MAN: Really? It must contribute a great deal to human civilization.

WOMAN: Yeah, I agree with you. It also says that the fifty thousand volumes in it are not codices but scrolls, which were all made of papyrus and written by hand.

MAN: Yes. So it's a pity that the library was destroyed, isn't it?

WOMAN: Exactly right.

听力分册

515



二、亚历山大图书馆的作用

Keys

1.C 2.A

MAN: As you said, the Alexandria Library must be a great institution. Only important people could have access to it, is that right?

WOMAN: Of course not. The library was open to those who had spare time to read and who wished to learn. It was founded not only for the king but for the common people.

MAN: Really? But I heard that the common people couldn't borrow books from it.

WOMAN: That's because the books were very precious. All the books were original and didn't have copies. So people could only read them in the library.

MAN: Oh, I know. It seems that the king was very wise.

Keys

1.B 2.C 3.B

三、亚历山大图书馆的书源

There are three methods of Alexandria Library hunting for books. First, it is to search every ship sailing into Alexandria. If a book is found, it would be taken to the library. The library will keep the original and return the copy to the owner. Second, it is the king that persuades the governors of Athens to permit him to borrow books in order to have them copied. The King thereupon kept the originals and sent back copies. The above two ways irritate some people, as the king doesn't return the original books to them. Third, it is to get the copies which the library didn't have from any bookshops in the world. If the library found that they didn't have the book, they would try to persuade the owner to lend it to library, and then the library might make copies and return the original.



四、亚历山大图书馆的重建

Keys

1.B 2.D 3.A 4.E 5.C 6.F

The first call to revive the Alexandria Library came from Mustafa El-Abbadi, a Professor at the University of Alexandria. Several months later, the Egyptian president Suzanne Mubarak adopted the project nationally, and headed the international commission. And then the Alexandria City Council called upon all governments, international organizations, public and private institutions, funding agencies, and all other people to rebuild the Alexandria Library. At the same time, the Frederico Mayor raised money from many countries and called on scholars, writers and artists to inform through the written and spoken word to help generate awareness of the international project. Finally, the Egyptian government urges all governments to donate money to the Bibliotheca Alexandria such works in their possession as will help to constitute and enhance the Library's collection.

Keys

五、设备援助

There has been strong international support for the Alexandria Library. The city of Alexandria has handed over 5,000 original manuscripts, whereas France donated original documents relating to the Suez Canal. Spain offered items relating to Moorish Spain and Greece presented a copy of Claudius Ptolemy's map, which was later used by Christopher Columbus in his voyage to America. At the same time, many other foreign governments offered the equipments to the library. For example, Germany provided the carrier system for the documents. Norway gifted the furniture for the reading rooms. Italy contributed the laboratory equipment for the restoration of manuscripts and Japan supplied the audio-visual equipment.

Keys

六、重建资金的筹集

1.\$500 million 2.Around the world 3.The Athens governmen

Jim, look at this news. It said that the reconstruction of the Alexandria Library had used up to \$500 million. That's too much. I can't imagine it.

Oh, don't be spoffish. It was a very large project.

Maybe you're right. But where is the money from? I think our country couldn't afford so much.

I heard that our government contributed half of the project's fund, and the remainder was raised from sources around the world.

Really? Which countries?

Such as America, Japan and other Asian countries. They offered us many types of equipment. We should be particularly grateful to the Athens government, which provided us the rest \$120 million to accomplish the final part of the project.

Oh, my god. So much! The king of Athens gives us so great help.

That's right.

Topic 10 计算机年会

Keys

一、名称头衔

1.Expert and professor 2.Academician 3.Doctor 4.President

1. John Smith is a world expert and professor on the use of the computer's language.
2. We have invited Charlotte Padley, the academician of Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge, to be our honoured guest.
3. Doctor Calcut will give us a speech on basics of computer applications.
4. Toland Wallace is the president of the noted Red Flag Computer Company.

二、演讲主题

1.14th July 2.product vendors

The seventh computer annual conference held on 14th July will bring together researchers, product vendors, fashion designers, users, and all other interesting parties to share information and advances in computing. At 9:00a.m., after a government leader addresses the conference, Anthony Soame invited by the organizer, the Computer World Media Group, will give all the delegates and guests a remarkable and brilliant lecture—Computers on Teaching. Mr. Soame will expound the status quo of computers in the field of education and his views on the future prospects of computer applications.

Keys

三、用餐地点

MAN: Excuse me, do you know where delegates and guests get refreshments and have lunch?

WOMAN: Sorry, I am not quite clear. Maybe it is at Amigo Restaurant.

MAN: I just come back from the Amigo Restaurant. But no one was there.

WOMAN: Let me see...yes, I remember. The organizer suggested going to Amigo Restaurant, but the emcee said Seaview Restaurant was pretty good.

MAN: I see. Thank you very much. Could you tell me how to arrive at that restaurant?

WOMAN: The restaurant is at the top floor of the hotel. You can take the lift on the ground floor to get there.

MAN: Thank you for your help.

WOMAN: It's my pleasure.

Keys

四、时间安排

Attention, please. Now I will briefly introduce the main conference process to you. At 9:00a.m., William Paley from Australia will give a speech about the investment of computers. After the speech is finished at 10:30a.m., conference workers will present the relevant important papers to delegates and honoured guests present. There will be a coffee break at 11:15a.m.. Then at 12:00a.m., people can have lunch and get some refreshments. The last half of the conference will begin with the lecture by Dr. Zack at 14:00. Afternoon tea will be at 15:10, and during this period people can exchange their ideas and thoughts. At 17:00, the conference will be finished.

Keys

五、休息地点

WOMAN: I think this annual conference is a huge success. Shall we leave now?

MAN: I'm afraid not. I heard that there are other activities tonight. I don't want to miss it.

WOMAN: Is it? But where shall we go to take a rest and wait for tonight's activities?

MAN: Don't worry. Follow me. This way, please.

WOMAN: Do you want to take me to the lotus lounge?

MAN: No, the palm lounge, next to the lotus lounge.

Keys

六、鸡尾酒会

WOMAN: Are you going to tonight's cocktail party?

MAN: Of course. I guess it will be very interesting.

WOMAN: But I don't have the ticket for the cocktail party yet. It seems only during registration can we get the tickets.

MAN: No. People can get them at any time as they like.

WOMAN: Really? How much it will be?

MAN: You are a delegate, so the fee is \$15, but the fee for a guest is \$25.



七、餐厅介绍

The Seaview Restaurant is run by Chef Peter Camilleri, whose experience and care is reflected in every aspect of the restaurant. He is well known in the business for his interpretation of Mediterranean cuisine and for his excellent fish dishes. It is an ideal place to have a relaxed meal as you can watch the ferry coming and going. You can enjoy the panoramic view of Mgarr harbour, Comino and Malta while you dine on the famous seafood here and relax out on the terrace in the open friendly air atmosphere.

八、行程花费

WOMAN: Why are you packing your luggage?
MAN: Don't you know it? I will attend the computer annual meeting in California on Sunday.
WOMAN: Now you mention it, I do remember. But I thought that you would go to Colorado.
MAN: Em... I have a lot of things to do. Please don't bother me, OK?
WOMAN: OK. The last question: how much will you spend this time? You must pay for the tickets or transport.
MAN: The \$35 fee includes transport, entrance and packed lunch.
WOMAN: Ah, ha, that's good.

Keys

1.experience and care 2.interpretation
3.excellent fish dishes 4.coming and going 5.the famous seafood

Keys

1.B 2.A

Topic Ten 讨论会议安排

一、会议主题

The conference next month will focus on Forbes. Forbes, with an annual circulation of 900,000, is the flagship publication of Forbes Incorporation. Together with its international edition Forbes Global, Forbes reaches a worldwide audience. It was founded in 1917 by Scottish immigrant Bertie Charles Forbes, then the leading business columnist for the Hearst newspaper chain. Published biweekly, every issue of Forbes contains more than 60 concise, original articles evaluating companies and the people who run them. Articles in Forbes cover a wide array of topics from the worlds of industry, finance, international business, marketing, law, taxes, science, technology, communications, investments and entrepreneurship.

二、杂志发行方式

WOMAN: We will hold a conference next week. Attendants will centre on the major business magazine in the United States—Forbes.
MAN: It is very famous. And its annual list of the richest people in the world is the most authoritative one.
WOMAN: Yeah. Do you know how did it make a name for itself?
MAN: I'm not quite clear about that.
WOMAN: One of the ways is its successful marketing. It is published with advertising ideas. Moreover, it has undertaken advertising campaign in media such as New York Times since 1965. Its advertising slogan "Forbes: Capitalist Tool" has become its pursuing aim and distinctive feature.
MAN: I see. Its editor-in-chief must be very intelligent and farsighted.

Keys

1.most authoritative 2.advertising ideas 3.distinctive feature

三、联系方式

WOMAN: Now everything is ready, and the next step is to invite the participants.
MAN: I will go to find Jane. She has all the clients' personal information.

1.F 2.T 3.F 4.N



WOMAN: How will we inform them of the conference? Phone them?

MAN: I can't agree with you. In fact, it will waste a lot of time and also cost much.

WOMAN: Then how about your opinion?

MAN: By e-mail. This is the quickest and the most convenient way. We can write important information about the conference in e-mail and ask them to give us a reply if they would like to take part in it. It helps us to know the exact number of attendants.

Keys

四、发表讲话

1.Business management 2.The senior manager

MAN: The conference will be scheduled for tomorrow afternoon. Have you made the necessary arrangements?

WOMAN: Be reassured please. I have got all things done.

MAN: Who will give us a lecture at the conference?

WOMAN: Dave Cowper, a famous professor on business management. He will talk about the corporate cultures and operation modes of Forbes.

MAN: I see. And I know someone else will also make a speech before the conference.

WOMAN: Yeah. It is the senior manager. He won't miss any opportunity to publicize the magazine.

听力分册

Keys

1 C 2.B 3.C

五、座位数和提供的食物

519

WOMAN: Hello! May I help you?

MAN: Yes, I'd like to reserve a conference room.

WOMAN: How many attendants will there be?

MAN: Five hundred guests and three hundred delegates, so it's about eight hundred people. Do you think what kind of conference room is suitable?

WOMAN: We have a conference room with 40 seats in rows, and it is equipped with a new set of multimedia device. I recommend this one to you.

MAN: 14 seats in a row?

WOMAN: No, 40 seats, not 14 seats.

MAN: That's great. It's settled.

WOMAN: Do you require any food during the conference? We can provide tea, coffee, sandwich and chips for you.

MAN: En, coffee and sandwich will be OK.

Keys

1.A 2.B

六、会议时间

MAN: Hello. I'd like to reserve a conference room for Thursday.

WOMAN: Just a second please and I'll check the schedule. This Thursday, right?

MAN: That's quite right. Is there any vacant room on that day?

WOMAN: You are lucky. This is our last conference room left. What's your conference time?

MAN: From 5p.m. to 6:30p.m.

WOMAN: OK. From 4p.m. to 6:30p.m.

MAN: No. From 5p.m. to 6:30p.m.

WOMAN: Oh, sorry. Let me make a note.

Keys

1.Central Avenue 2.Gardens Hotel 3.heating 4.dinner 5.160

七、酒店位置和服务

The Grafton Hotel lies at the Central Avenue. The hotel has 120 non-smoking guestrooms spreading over three floors. Rooms have bright decor in warm contemporary colours with modern furnishings including

desks and armchairs. Business rooms additionally offer free newspapers, TV channels, bathrobes and slippers. Gardens Hotel is located at the east side of Piccadilly Gardens in the central Manchester. The hotel offers ninety-nine guestrooms arrayed in bright contemporary hues. Guests have free access to heating in the guestrooms. Moreover, three conference suites with free high speed Internet service provide functional business meeting accommodations. Wales Hotel is adjacent to the Arndale Centre. One hundred and sixty air conditioned guestrooms are equipped with fax machines, wireless Internet, safes and satellite television. Guests have a choice of dining options, from full buffet breakfasts and modern international dishes in the Phileas Fogg Restaurant, to quick snacks, salads and sandwiches in the Runway Café Bar. What's more, guests can receive a half discount on dinner.

上网成瘾

Keys

一、人们对上网成瘾最初的定位

1. Internet Addiction Disorder 2.joke 3.behaviors and pseudo-intimate

As early as in 1995, New York psychiatrist Ivan K. Goldberg facetiously warned of “Internet Addiction Disorder” (IAD), an affliction involving “voluntary or involuntary typing movements of the fingers”, although at that time, many people considered online addition as a joke. But when is the line crossed between average use and addiction? An article published in Perspectives in Psychiatric Care states, “The Internet has properties that promote addictive behaviors and pseudo-intimate interpersonal relationships for some individuals.” Nurse practitioners will soon find themselves faced with the issues of “internet addicts” and their inability to get offline.

Keys

二、上网成瘾的人所缺乏的能力

1.N 2.F 3.T 4.F

While our culture heralds the Internet as a technological wonder, there are suggestions that Internet use has a negative influence on individuals and their social skills. A recent study conducted by Carnegie Mellon University concludes that Internet use leads to small but statistically significant increases in misery and loneliness and a decline in overall psychological well-being (American Psychological Association, 1998). The appropriately named Home Net Project studied a sample of 169 people in Pittsburg during their first year or two online. Data showed that as people in this sample used the Internet more, they could keep up with fewer friends. Participants also reported spending less time talking with their families, experiencing more daily stress, and feeling more lonely and depressed.

Keys

三、网络上瘾对孩子学习的影响

1.T 2.T 3.N 4.F

Nowadays, there is a study designed to examine the impact of Internet Addiction on youth’s school performance. Participants were 140 children, and their average age was 13.8 years. Ages ranged between 10 and 18 years, Internet use was continuously recorded, and multiple measures of school performance were obtained during the 16-month trial. Findings indicated that children who used the Internet more, but except the children who were indulged in Internet Addiction such as online games, had higher scores on standardized tests of reading achievement and higher grade point averages 6 months, 1 year, and 16 months later than did children who used it less.

Keys

四、难以发现孩子染上网瘾的人

1.A 2.C

During recent years, there have been more and more reports about youths’ homicide, suicide, robbery

or sudden death, the reason of which refers to their addiction to internet. Facing these terrible and serious problems, the parents have been getting worried about their children. Actually, it is not easy to settle this serious problem. But we still can do some efforts to reduce its bad effect. For example, when the children are secretly playing the game, Parents take it for granted that they are learning, and little attention is paid to the children, so it's easy to detect. Because of this, the parents must pay more attention to their children and communicate with them as much as you can. Let them live a happy life. As teachers, they must teach the students how to make good use of internet. But as students, they should understand the disadvantage of internet. The life on school is so precious and limit that they can't spend it on the internet. Let us take advantage of internet and make our life colorful and convenient.

Keys

五、上网给孩子的学校生活带来了哪些影响

Research on the effects of home Internet use on children's academic performance is virtually nonexistent. Although parents believe that having the Internet at home is important to their children's success in school, evidence linking access to success is lacking. In the HomeNetToo project we automatically recorded the actual Internet use of 130 children (mean age=13) from low-income families for 16 months. Most of the children were African American (83%) and male (58%), and all resided in a mid-size urban community in the United States. Results indicated that Internet use predicted both grade point averages (GPAs) and standardized test scores. In general, the more frequently children used the Internet at home, the better their GPAs and standardized test scores. Implications for efforts to reduce the digital divide and facilitate access to technology for all children are discussed.

Keys

六、上网成瘾对工作造成的影响

More and more people are using the Internet and E-mail in relation to their work. Although we believe that such technological advance is a great aid to our every working life, the use of E-mail can be the cause of many lost hours in the working day. But does working virtually enhance productivity and creativity? In many organizations, one can hear ambivalence: email saves time by making it easy to stay in touch and enhances learning by allowing more people to exchange information quickly, but it also gobbles up time and diverts attention from other projects as employees handle a large daily volume of email, and actually, Internet has not improved productivity. Interestingly, some of the factors that may influence the effectiveness of virtual work are also those that affect gender equity.

Keys

七、上网成瘾的原因

There are some reasons why so many young people indulge in internet. First of all, the influence of society: the young people are more or less innocent that they are easily influent by others. Now there are many internet bars which are attracted to minors. When the young people find the life lack of interest, they would like to go on line in internet bars to kill time. Besides, the influence of family: many youths say why they indulge in internet is that they can't feel any happiness or joy but just loneliness in their family. In some families, the parents are always busy with their business and can't care their children very much. But in some families, the parents without good education treat their children rudely. The children in such families are often afraid of thrashing by their parents. In addition, now many young people have no correct attitudes or values. They lead a life with no aims and no meanings. They live just for entertainment.



Topic Twelve 公路、铁路、港口的交通状况

Keys

一、公路拥堵的路段

1.Junction 2.Polkeith 3.serious traffic accident 4.pick up grandson

- WOMAN: Good morning, officer.
- MAN: Good morning, madam. What can I do for you?
- WOMAN: All the cars have stayed here for nearly an hour. What is the matter?
- MAN: Sorry, madam. There is a traffic jam at the Junction 6, somewhere from Newton Road to Polkeith Road.
- WOMAN: Between Newton Road and Polks Road? That is so far away from here.
- MAN: No, the traffic jam is between Newton and Polkeith, P-O-L-K-E-I-T-H. It is only a few blocks from here. It seems that there was a serious traffic accident.
- WOMAN: That's too bad. I have to arrive home before 5 o'clock to pick up my grandson.
- MAN: Don't worry, madam. The flow of traffic will be eased off soon.
- WOMAN: Well, I hope so.

Keys

二、问题解决的时间

1.B 2.D 3.B

522 Eight people died and 24 others were injured because the bus they rode veered off a slippery mountainous road in a northern province on Tuesday, 12th September. The accident happened around midnight. The bus, carrying 31 passengers and a driver, was heading to the provincial capital when it was suddenly out of control and veered off the mountainous highway and then plunged into a 35-meter-deep lake, officials in the provincial work safety supervision administration said. The driver and five passengers were instantly killed. Another two died after emergency treatment. Two passengers suffering serious injuries were in a critical condition, and another 22 had slight injuries, doctors said. The traffic jam caused by it was relieved immediately in less than two hours. And the investigation on the specific reason of the accident is under way.

Keys

三、公路堵塞的原因

1.T 2.T 3.F 4.N 5.T

- MAN A: Morning, it is really crowded, isn't it?
- MAN B: Good morning. Yeah, nowadays, there are traffic jams everywhere. I have been stuck in this jam for nearly an hour. I will definitely be late for my appointment tonight.
- MAN A: Me too. Today is my daughter's birthday and I promised her I would come back home early after work. Do you know what caused this traffic jam?
- MAN B: I've just called the hotline of the traffic broadcast, they told me that the traffic lights at the next crossroad were broken and the computer that controls those lights has broken down.
- MAN A: That's terrible. Did they say when the lights will be repaired?
- MAN B: Well, they said, "Do not worry, sir, everything will be OK soon." Maybe you will be just in time to say "happy birthday" to your daughter when she gets up tomorrow morning.

Keys

四、铁路拥堵时受影响的火车类型

1.Book a ticket 2.Local train 3.Express train

- MAN: Good afternoon, Miss. What can I do for you?
- WOMAN: Good afternoon. I am a traveler here. I am planning to take a train to Pittsburgh, so I want to book a ticket.
- MAN: You have two choices, Miss, namely, local train and express train.



WOMAN:

Then what's the difference between them?

MAN:

Local train stops at every station, but the express train only stops at chief stations. Therefore, the express train is much faster and more expensive than the local train. As you are traveling and you are not in a hurry, I suggest you take local train.

WOMAN:

Thank you for your suggestion. OK, I will reserve a local train ticket to Pittsburgh, please make it on next Friday.

MAN:

Next Friday? Sorry, Miss, we will be on strike that time next week, and all the local trains will be stopped from Thursday morning for 24 hours. You can look at the notice on the entrance door over there.

WOMAN:

That's too bad. How about the express train then?

MAN:

They are not affected. Do you want an express train ticket to Pittsburgh on that day?

WOMAN:

Yes, give me one ticket.

Keys

五、铁路瘫痪的原因

1.7 o'clock 2.Madrid 3.strike 4.48 hours

听力分册

WOMAN:

Hi, Edmund. I thought you went out for your holiday. Why are you still here?

MAN:

Please, Rita, don't bring it up. Today is not my day.

WOMAN:

Come on, what happened?

MAN:

I got up early this morning and went to the railway station with my bag at as early as 7 o' clock. My plan is to travel to Madrid by train first and then go to other places of Spain from Madrid. But when I arrived at the train station, I found a notice saying that the railway workers were on strike and the trains would have a 48 hours' stoppage.

WOMAN:

Oh, that's too bad. Then, what did you do?

MAN:

I was told by a railway worker that there will be a train going to Madrid the day after tomorrow. Oh, my Gosh, I can not wait that long. So I decided to catch a bus. However, I was shocked by the scene in the bus station. I swear I've never seen so many people in the bus station in my life! They were also forced to take bus by the strike. It is really hard for me to catch the bus I want. So, as you see, I came back.

WOMAN:

Oh, poor Edmund.

Keys

六、渡口瘫痪的原因

1.current traffic conditions 2.commute 3.serious traffic jam
4.mountainous passes 5.wind gusts 6.high winds523
●
●
●

WOMAN:

Good morning, this is Traffic Time. Rhoda is here to give you some information of the current traffic conditions. Highway Patrol Officer Boris Church reports that the commute around Southbury is going well. However, there was a car crash just now at 9 o' clock at highway 56 and the accident leaded to a serious traffic jam in this area. Luckily, all the mountainous passes and coastal routes are open and clear. For the ferries, one who wants to travel by ship should pay attention that though the National Weather Service has lifted a high-wind warning in most of the areas, a wind warning persists for the western coastal zones of our city, where wind gusts have reached near 85 km/h. The high winds forced the undersea tunnel to be closed which indirectly resulted in the cancellation of ferry service until next Monday.

Keys

七、热线电话

1.Bus Catch Line 2.0726717105 3.0845656543
4.Sea Watch line 5.0752623214 6.Number Wizard

WOMAN:

Number Wizard. Good evening.

MAN:

Good evening. I am calling to ask some information about some useful hotlines.

WOMAN:

Sure, sir. What would you like to know?

MAN:

My family and I are new here, so how can we get to know which bus to take if we want to get to somewhere?



雅思机经题源大全

WOMAN: You can dial Bus Catch Line at 0726717105 and tell the operator where you want to go, and then she will tell you the number of the bus you should take.

MAN: That's great. Let me take it down. Then how can I know the traffic condition of a certain street?

WOMAN: You can call 0845656543, the Traffic Watch Line, sir.

MAN: And the weather?

WOMAN: Sea Watch Line, sir. The number is 0752623214.

MAN: And if I want to know the best restaurant in the city, which hotline can I dial?

WOMAN: You can call us, sir, 088888888. We will serve you cordially. What else would you like to know, sir?

MAN: No, thank you very much.

Keys

八、热线所收费用

1.25 pence, 2.37.5 pence 3.40 pence 4.45 pence

1. If you dial Weather Hotline, it will charge you 25 pence per minute.
2. Thank you for calling to Eater's Line. The following is your detailed list of calling expense. You have been on the phone for two minutes, and the total expense is 75 pence.
3. If you want to call Sea Watch Line, and you will have to pay 40 pence for every minute.
4. Good afternoon, thank you for calling Black Blue Line. We will charge you 45 pence per minute as soon as our operator puts you through.